

## Section 4

### **Characteristics and distribution of persons arrested**

Arrest data from the Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program, the Federal Bureau of Investigation's ongoing nationwide data collection program, are featured in this section. The UCR Program obtains information on criminal offenses known to, and arrests made by, law enforcement agencies across the country. Law enforcement agency participation has consistently been high and these data represent the most complete source of arrest information currently available. Included are data on total arrests for each of the Part I and Part II UCR offenses. These data are presented for cities, suburban areas, and rural counties, and are displayed by age, sex, and race of arrestees. Counts of arrests for the eight Index offenses are presented for the 50 States; these figures are provided for the total population and for persons under 18 years of age. In addition, tables displaying trends spanning over 25 years show arrest rates for the eight Index crimes.

The next portion of the section focuses on offenses cleared by arrest and illustrates the proportion of crimes known to police for which an arrest was made for the Index crimes. Additionally, information is included on juveniles taken into police custody and the manner of handling of juvenile detainees. The final UCR tables presented in this section include data on alcohol- and drug-related arrests.

Next in Section 4, are data from the National Institute of Justice-sponsored Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring (ADAM) Program, formerly known as the Drug Use Forecasting (DUF) Program. This research project collects data on the prevalence of drug use among arrestees. The ADAM program recently expanded from 23 to over 30 U.S. cities. Tables from the ADAM program present drug use data by city; type of drug used; and sex, race, and ethnicity of arrestees. Also included are trend data from this program and two additional tables presenting data on drug use by male juvenile detainees in selected cities. Featured this year are new data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics-sponsored Federal Justice Statistics Program, detailing the number of arrests for Federal offenses by offense type and arresting agency. This represents the first time such detailed Federal arrest data are available in a single source.

Also included in the last segment of this section are data from the Federal-wide Drug Seizure System, which provides counts of drugs seized by Federal agencies. A series

of tables presents the activities of the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), including information on type of drugs removed from the domestic market, seizures of domestically cultivated marijuana, seizures of illegal drug laboratories, arrests made by the DEA, and the type and value of assets seized. Drug and property seizures made by the U.S. Customs Service also are presented. Finally, information on the law enforcement activities of both the U.S. Secret Service and the Immigration and Naturalization Service is provided.

Table 4.1

Estimated number of arrests <sup>a</sup>	
By offense charged, United States, 1998	
Offense charged	
Total <sup>b</sup>	14,528,300
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	17,450
Forcible rape	31,070
Robbery	120,870
Aggravated assault	506,630
Burglary	330,700
Larceny-theft	1,307,100
Motor vehicle theft	150,700
Arson	17,200
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	675,900
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	1,805,600
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	2,481,500
Other assaults	1,338,800
Forgery and counterfeiting	114,600
Fraud	394,600
Embezzlement	17,100
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	137,900
Vandalism	300,200
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	190,600
Prostitution and commercialized vice	94,000
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	93,600
Drug abuse violations	1,559,100
Gambling	12,800
Offenses against family and children	146,400
Driving under the influence	1,402,800
Liquor laws	630,400
Drunkenness	710,300
Disorderly conduct	696,100
Vagrancy	30,400
All other offenses (except traffic)	3,824,100
Suspicion (not included in total)	5,200
Curfew and loitering law violations	187,800
Runaways	165,100

Note: These data were compiled by the Federal Bureau of Investigation through the Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program. On a monthly basis, law enforcement agencies report the number of offenses that become known to them in the following crime categories: murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, manslaughter by negligence, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson. All of these crime categories, except manslaughter by negligence, are used to establish a crime index in order to measure the trend and distribution of crime in the United States. The "Total Crime Index" is a simple sum of the index offenses. Arson was designated a Part I Index offense in October 1978. Data collection began in 1979. Unlike the tables from *Crime in the United States* presented in Section 3, arrest statistics for the crime of arson are complete and appear in the "Total Crime Index" and "Property crime" total.

Arrest statistics are compiled as part of this monthly data collection effort. Participating law enforcement agencies are instructed to count one arrest each time a person is taken into custody, notified, or cited for criminal infractions other than traffic violations. Annual arrest figures do not measure the number of individuals taken into custody because one person may be arrested several times during the year for the same type of offense or for different offenses. A juvenile is counted as a person arrested when he/she commits an act that would be a criminal offense if committed by an adult. Two offense categories, "curfew and loitering" and "runaway," are tabulated only for juveniles. Violations of local juvenile acts other than runaway and curfew and loitering law violations are included in the "all other offenses" classification (U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1984), p. 60).

Data in this table are estimates based on arrest statistics for all law enforcement agencies in the Uniform Crime Reporting Program, including those submitting reports for less than 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 400). Due to National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) conversion efforts, no arrest data for Kansas and only limited data for New Hampshire and Illinois law enforcement agencies were available for 1998. Because of reporting problems at the State level, only limited arrest data were available for Kentucky and Montana, and no arrest data were available for Wisconsin. Arrest statistics received from the District of Columbia could not be processed because the format in which the data were submitted was not in accordance with UCR guidelines. Arrest totals for these States and the District of Columbia were estimated by the Source for inclusion in the above table. Subsequent tables, displaying detailed breakdowns of persons arrested, contain limited or no data for these States and the District of Columbia (Source, p. 209).

For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Data are based on all reporting agencies and estimates for unreported areas.

<sup>b</sup>Because of rounding, figures may not add to total. Total does not include suspicion.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>Includes arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 210.

Table 4.2

**Arrest rates (per 100,000 inhabitants)**

By offense, 1971-98

(Rate per 100,000 inhabitants)

	Total Crime Index <sup>a</sup>	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Murder and non- negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny- theft	Motor vehicle theft	Arson
1971	897.1	175.8	721.4	9.4	10.7	65.4	90.3	202.9	434.2	84.2	X
1972	881.5	186.5	695.0	9.4	12.1	68.1	97.0	196.0	423.1	76.0	X
1973	883.4	187.3	696.1	9.3	12.4	65.7	99.9	204.1	415.6	76.4	X
1974	1,098.0	219.7	878.3	10.3	13.3	80.9	115.2	254.1	544.2	80.0	X
1975	1,059.6	206.7	852.9	9.2	12.3	72.4	112.8	250.7	535.1	67.1	X
1976	1,016.8	193.1	823.7	8.0	12.4	62.8	109.8	231.8	528.8	63.1	X
1977	1,039.4	202.7	836.7	9.0	13.5	64.2	116.0	238.1	527.8	70.9	X
1978	1,047.6	215.5	832.2	9.1	13.6	68.3	124.4	234.6	523.6	74.0	X
1979	1,057.2	212.5	844.7	8.9	14.3	63.9	125.4	228.8	536.8	70.2	9.0
1980	1,055.8	214.4	841.4	9.0	14.1	67.0	124.3	230.4	539.8	62.3	8.9
1981	1,070.0	216.8	853.2	9.5	14.0	68.8	124.5	228.4	558.8	57.0	9.0
1982	1,148.9	236.9	912.0	9.9	15.1	73.7	138.2	232.9	612.1	58.0	9.0
1983	1,071.9	221.1	850.8	9.0	15.0	66.8	130.3	207.1	582.5	52.6	8.6
1984	1,019.8	212.5	807.3	7.6	15.8	60.4	128.8	185.9	561.4	51.9	8.2
1985	1,046.5	212.4	834.0	7.8	15.7	59.3	129.6	188.1	580.7	56.9	8.3
1986	1,091.8	234.5	857.3	8.1	15.7	62.6	148.1	189.2	595.6	64.7	7.8
1987	1,120.1	233.8	886.4	8.3	15.5	60.9	149.1	185.3	621.0	72.5	7.5
1988	1,123.5	243.8	879.7	8.6	15.1	58.9	161.2	175.6	615.4	81.0	7.7
1989	1,173.1	268.6	904.4	9.0	15.3	66.9	177.4	178.4	627.3	91.4	7.3
1990	1,203.2	290.7	912.5	9.5	16.0	70.4	194.8	176.3	641.4	87.0	7.7
1991	1,198.8	293.0	905.8	9.8	16.0	73.3	194.0	173.1	639.8	85.1	7.9
1992	1,162.4	300.5	861.9	9.1	15.6	71.9	203.8	168.6	605.5	80.3	7.6
1993	1,131.6	302.9	828.8	9.5	15.2	71.7	206.5	158.0	584.4	78.8	7.5
1994	1,148.4	310.7	837.7	8.9	14.3	70.8	216.6	154.1	595.5	80.1	8.1
1995	1,140.3	315.2	825.0	8.5	13.5	70.2	223.0	148.8	592.7	75.9	7.6
1996	1,081.8	288.6	793.2	7.6	12.8	64.1	204.1	139.1	577.3	69.5	7.2
1997	1,042.9	273.6	769.3	7.0	12.1	51.3	203.2	134.2	564.2	63.3	7.5
1998	954.0	258.8	695.2	6.6	11.8	46.9	193.5	125.5	505.6	57.5	6.5

Note: See Note, table 4.1. The number of agencies reporting and the populations represented vary from year to year. Due to National Incident-Based Reporting System conversion efforts beginning in 1991, complete arrest data were not available for a small number of States for certain years. See Appendix 3 for a list of States omitted. Arson was designated an Index property crime in October 1978. Data collection began in 1979. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Includes arson beginning in 1979.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1971, p. 116; 1972, p. 120; 1973, p. 122; 1974, p. 180; 1975, p. 180; 1976, p. 173; 1977, p. 172; 1978, p. 186; 1979, p. 188; 1980, p. 192; 1981, p. 163; 1982, p. 168; 1983, p. 171; 1984, p. 164; 1985, p. 165; 1986, p. 165; 1987, p. 165; 1988, p. 169; 1989, p. 173; 1990, p. 175; 1991, p. 214; 1992, p. 218; 1993, p. 218; 1994, p. 218; 1995, p. 209; 1996, p. 215; 1997, p. 223; 1998, p. 211 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.3

**Number and rate (per 100,000 inhabitants) of arrests**

By offense charged and size of place, 1998

(Population figures rounded to the nearest thousand. All rates were calculated on the population before rounding.)

Offense charged	Total (9,505 agencies; population 185,964,000)	Cities						Counties			
		Total city arrests (6,756 cities; population 128,272,000)	Group I (54 cities, 250,000 and over; population 34,978,000)	Group II (126 cities, 100,000 to 249,999; population 18,254,000)	Group III (286 cities, 50,000 to 99,999; population 19,436,000)	Group IV (565 cities, 25,000 to 49,999; population 19,612,000)	Group V (1,273 cities, 10,000 to 24,999; population 20,195,000)	Group VI (4,452 cities under 10,000; population 15,797,000)	Suburban counties <sup>a</sup> (912 agencies; population 37,254,000)	Rural counties (1,837 agencies; population 20,438,000)	Suburban areas <sup>b</sup> (4,772 agencies; population 78,909,000)
Total <sup>c</sup> Rate (per 100,000 inhabitants)	10,291,317 5,534.0	7,865,940 6,132.2	2,456,806 7,023.9	1,114,921 6,107.8	1,076,590 5,539.1	1,001,749 5,107.8	1,111,943 5,506.1	1,103,931 6,988.3	1,570,786 4,216.4	854,591 4,181.5	3,707,895 4,699.0
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	12,335	9,583	5,455	1,473	920	675	616	444	1,780	972	2,859
Rate	6.6	7.5	15.6	8.1	4.7	3.4	3.1	2.8	4.8	4.8	3.6
Forcible rape	21,922	16,336	6,135	2,427	2,182	1,904	1,893	1,795	3,566	2,020	7,320
Rate	11.8	12.7	17.5	13.3	11.2	9.7	9.4	11.4	9.6	9.9	9.3
Robbery	87,129	75,098	34,210	12,978	10,201	7,843	5,886	3,980	9,780	2,251	23,019
Rate	46.9	58.5	97.8	71.1	52.5	40.0	29.1	25.2	26.3	11.0	29.2
Aggravated assault	359,892	279,422	106,950	45,154	40,326	32,748	28,100	26,144	55,130	25,340	115,810
Rate	193.5	217.8	305.8	247.4	207.5	167.0	139.1	165.5	148.0	124.0	146.8
Burglary	233,435	170,732	48,238	30,298	26,677	22,009	22,051	21,459	39,449	23,254	82,621
Rate	125.5	133.1	137.9	166.0	137.3	112.2	109.2	135.8	105.9	113.8	104.7
Larceny-theft	940,243	797,420	224,291	117,717	127,996	115,227	121,470	90,719	105,031	37,792	323,191
Rate	505.6	621.7	641.2	644.9	658.5	587.5	601.5	574.3	281.9	184.9	409.6
Motor vehicle theft	107,003	84,512	40,243	12,516	9,498	7,114	7,753	7,388	16,077	6,414	31,391
Rate	57.5	65.9	115.1	68.6	48.9	36.3	38.4	46.8	43.2	31.4	39.8
Arson	12,144	9,058	2,577	1,238	1,289	1,225	1,347	1,382	2,060	1,026	4,685
Rate	6.5	7.1	7.4	6.8	6.6	6.2	6.7	8.7	5.5	5.0	5.9
Violent crime <sup>d</sup>	481,278	380,439	152,750	62,032	53,629	43,170	36,495	32,363	70,256	30,583	149,008
Rate	258.8	296.6	436.7	339.8	275.9	220.1	180.7	204.9	188.6	149.6	188.8
Property crime <sup>e</sup>	1,292,825	1,061,722	315,349	161,769	165,460	145,575	152,621	120,948	162,617	68,486	441,888
Rate	695.2	827.7	901.6	886.2	851.3	742.3	755.7	765.6	436.5	335.1	560.0
Total Crime Index <sup>f</sup>	1,774,103	1,442,161	468,099	223,801	219,089	188,745	189,116	153,311	232,873	99,069	590,896
Rate	954.0	1,124.3	1,338.3	1,226.0	1,127.2	962.4	936.5	970.5	625.1	484.7	748.8
Other assaults	947,596	717,127	225,624	110,761	93,477	88,526	100,191	98,548	149,367	81,102	332,978
Rate	509.6	559.1	645.0	606.8	480.9	451.4	496.1	623.8	400.9	396.8	422.0
Forgery and counterfeiting	81,254	61,930	14,712	9,864	9,910	8,663	10,209	8,572	12,936	6,388	30,173
Rate	43.7	48.3	42.1	54.0	51.0	44.2	50.6	54.3	34.7	31.3	38.2
Fraud	268,351	140,778	21,440	17,913	19,078	21,753	30,263	30,331	77,549	50,024	126,743
Rate	144.3	109.7	61.3	98.1	98.2	110.9	149.9	192.0	208.2	244.8	160.6
Embezzlement	12,215	9,656	1,943	1,993	2,129	1,356	1,236	999	1,776	783	4,071
Rate	6.6	7.5	5.6	10.9	11.0	6.9	6.1	6.3	4.8	3.8	5.2
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	98,466	78,195	21,959	13,005	12,408	11,944	10,192	8,687	14,319	5,952	37,448
Rate	52.9	61.0	62.8	71.2	63.8	60.9	50.5	55.0	38.4	29.1	47.5
Vandalism	213,495	168,460	48,232	23,041	21,829	22,557	27,078	25,723	28,806	16,229	78,367
Rate	114.8	131.3	137.9	126.2	112.3	115.0	134.1	162.8	77.3	79.4	99.3
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	136,049	109,456	41,751	17,330	14,675	12,094	11,378	12,228	18,375	8,218	42,978
Rate	73.2	85.3	119.4	94.9	75.5	61.7	56.3	77.4	49.3	40.2	54.5
Prostitution and commercialized vice	68,536	65,459	46,349	9,876	4,382	3,347	1,031	474	2,872	205	7,325
Rate	36.9	51.0	132.5	54.1	22.5	17.1	5.1	3.0	7.7	1.0	9.3
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	65,967	49,219	20,377	7,095	6,331	5,402	5,121	4,893	11,459	5,289	22,214
Rate	35.5	38.4	58.3	38.9	32.6	27.5	25.4	31.0	30.8	25.9	28.2
Drug abuse violations	1,108,788	871,885	362,424	138,245	107,690	94,623	84,035	84,868	164,615	72,288	355,775
Rate	596.2	679.7	1,036.1	757.3	554.1	482.5	416.1	537.2	441.9	353.7	450.9
Gambling	9,216	8,062	5,279	774	800	415	415	379	875	279	1,595
Rate	5.0	6.3	15.1	4.2	4.1	2.1	2.1	2.4	2.3	1.4	2.0
Offenses against family and children	99,776	53,535	8,910	5,210	8,678	10,860	11,479	8,398	33,857	12,384	53,832
Rate	53.7	41.7	25.5	28.5	44.6	55.4	56.8	53.2	90.9	60.6	68.2
Driving under the influence	968,868	601,145	117,197	64,590	83,220	91,073	115,822	129,243	217,359	150,364	444,378
Rate	521.0	468.6	335.1	353.8	428.2	464.4	573.5	818.2	583.5	735.7	563.2
Liquor laws	448,187	355,651	68,702	35,984	45,423	47,226	71,999	86,317	50,587	41,949	171,182
Rate	241.0	277.3	196.4	197.1	233.7	240.8	356.5	546.4	135.8	205.3	216.9
Drunkness	510,318	428,027	107,533	61,641	66,229	58,023	64,153	70,448	48,993	33,298	164,607
Rate	274.4	333.7	307.4	337.7	340.7	295.9	317.7	446.0	131.5	162.9	208.6
Disorderly conduct	501,866	436,751	116,899	51,427	50,862	63,351	73,632	80,580	39,896	25,219	188,580
Rate	269.9	340.5	334.2	281.7	261.7	323.0	364.6	510.1	107.1	123.4	239.0
Vagrancy	22,002	19,954	10,502	2,228	2,187	1,399	1,339	2,299	1,294	754	4,912
Rate	11.8	15.6	30.0	12.2	11.3	7.1	6.6	14.6	3.5	3.7	6.2

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.3

**Number and rate (per 100,000 inhabitants) of arrests**

By offense charged and size of place, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Total (9,505 agencies; population 185,964,000)	Cities						Counties			
		Total city arrests (6,756 cities; population 128,272,000)	Group I (54 cities, 250,000 and over; population 34,978,000)	Group II (126 cities, 100,000 to 249,999; population 18,254,000)	Group III (286 cities, 50,000 to 99,999; population 19,436,000)	Group IV (565 cities, 25,000 to 49,999; population 19,612,000)	Group V (1,273 cities, 10,000 to 24,999; population 20,195,000)	Group VI (4,452 cities under 10,000; population 15,797,000)	Suburban counties <sup>a</sup> (912 agencies; population 37,254,000)	Rural counties (1,837 agencies; population 20,438,000)	Suburban areas <sup>b</sup> (4,772 agencies; population 78,909,000)
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,702,882	2,030,086	658,297	294,428	281,822	245,086	273,365	277,088	437,599	235,197	973,529
Rate	1,453.4	1,582.6	1,882.0	1,613.0	1,450.0	1,249.7	1,353.6	1,754.1	1,174.6	1,150.8	1,233.7
Suspicion (not included in totals)	3,812	3,351	0	317	1,139	537	616	742	197	264	1,120
Rate	2.0	2.6	X	1.7	5.9	2.7	3.1	4.7	0.5	1.3	1.4
Curfew and loitering law violations	136,293	129,443	68,451	10,648	11,590	12,273	15,511	10,970	5,199	1,651	31,859
Rate	73.3	100.9	195.7	58.3	59.6	62.6	76.8	69.4	14.0	8.1	40.4
Runaways	117,089	88,960	22,126	15,067	14,781	13,033	14,378	9,575	20,180	7,949	44,453
Rate	63.0	69.4	63.3	82.5	76.0	66.5	71.2	60.6	54.2	38.9	56.3

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 400). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses, suburban areas, and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Does not include suspicion.

<sup>d</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>e</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>f</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Includes only suburban county law enforcement agencies.

<sup>b</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties are also included in other groups.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 212, 213.

Table 4.4

**Percent distribution of total U.S. population and persons arrested for all offenses**

By age group, United States, 1998

Age group	U.S. resident population	Persons arrested
14 years and younger	21.5%	5.7%
15 to 19 years	7.2	22.3
20 to 24 years	6.5	17.4
25 to 29 years	6.9	13.3
30 to 34 years	7.5	12.3
35 to 39 years	8.4	11.6
40 to 44 years	8.1	8.1
45 to 49 years	7.0	4.6
50 to 54 years	5.8	2.3
55 to 59 years	4.6	1.1
60 to 64 years	3.8	0.6
65 years and older	12.7	0.6

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, U.S. Department of Justice, p. 400). Because of rounding, percents may not add to 100.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 220, 221; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, "Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex: April 1, 1990 to July 1, 1999, with Short-term Projection to March 1, 2000" [Online]. Available: <http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/nation/intfile2-1.txt> [May 22, 2000]. Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.5

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and State, 1998

State	Total all offenses <sup>a</sup>	Total Crime Index <sup>b</sup>	Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	Property crime <sup>d</sup>	Murder and non-negligent man-slaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Motor vehicle theft	Arson
<b>Alabama:</b> 277 agencies; population 4,104,000:												
Under 18	15,661	5,698	878	4,820	32	49	354	443	805	3,720	270	25
Total all ages	209,111	29,803	8,042	21,761	344	413	1,640	5,645	3,322	16,939	1,379	121
<b>Alaska:</b> 22 agencies; population 532,000:												
Under 18	6,125	2,444	275	2,169	9	18	57	191	413	1,561	164	31
Total all ages	37,642	6,129	1,393	4,736	26	98	180	1,089	721	3,527	438	50
<b>Arizona:</b> 73 agencies; population 4,067,000:												
Under 18	60,072	15,105	1,836	13,269	30	30	394	1,382	2,138	9,840	1,133	158
Total all ages	278,329	51,366	8,171	43,195	253	208	1,509	6,201	5,292	34,629	2,977	297
<b>Arkansas:</b> 176 agencies; population 2,253,000:												
Under 18	18,884	5,791	738	5,053	24	62	183	469	1,045	3,757	225	26
Total all ages	191,428	23,317	5,153	18,164	173	378	864	3,738	3,233	14,237	576	118
<b>California:</b> 602 agencies; population 32,549,000:												
Under 18	269,695	88,560	19,253	69,307	310	412	6,816	11,715	19,823	40,244	8,211	1,029
Total all ages	1,565,431	340,603	141,210	199,393	2,114	3,024	21,493	114,579	55,437	117,698	24,498	1,760
<b>Colorado:</b> 180 agencies; population 3,800,000:												
Under 18	58,476	14,219	1,288	12,931	32	222	233	801	1,342	10,248	1,117	224
Total all ages	257,663	38,417	6,616	31,801	142	798	744	4,932	2,933	26,215	2,326	327
<b>Connecticut:</b> 100 agencies; population 2,813,000:												
Under 18	29,549	7,766	1,404	6,362	21	71	374	938	1,187	4,546	563	66
Total all ages	174,324	30,546	6,955	23,591	153	352	1,697	4,753	3,803	18,062	1,592	134
<b>Delaware:</b> 49 agencies; population 666,000:												
Under 18	5,536	1,977	451	1,526	2	61	110	278	324	1,112	81	9
Total all ages	30,983	7,692	2,296	5,396	13	262	405	1,616	1,009	4,167	206	14
<b>Florida<sup>e</sup>:</b> 475 agencies; population 14,916,000:												
Under 18	131,551	74,568	10,618	63,950	97	352	2,639	7,530	11,582	30,666	5,013	16,689
Total all ages	879,689	294,084	58,245	235,839	812	2,266	10,043	45,124	29,580	98,802	14,547	92,910
<b>Georgia:</b> 141 agencies; population 2,756,000:												
Under 18	24,017	6,185	979	5,206	15	39	222	703	875	3,732	547	52
Total all ages	195,344	32,073	9,447	22,626	185	276	1,637	7,349	3,751	16,734	1,916	225
<b>Hawaii:</b> 4 agencies; population 1,193,000:												
Under 18	14,433	3,311	325	2,986	13	20	162	130	451	2,218	301	16
Total all ages	63,195	11,100	1,335	9,765	31	131	537	636	1,195	7,353	1,175	42
<b>Idaho:</b> 109 agencies; population 1,217,000:												
Under 18	22,047	5,471	402	5,069	6	20	58	318	735	4,008	245	81
Total all ages	76,941	11,055	1,571	9,484	37	105	126	1,303	1,340	7,557	485	102
<b>Illinois:</b> 1 agency; population 2,751,000:												
Under 18	54,850	10,643	2,873	7,770	153	140	979	1,601	1,028	4,306	2,364	72
Total all ages	275,941	51,512	10,543	40,969	753	500	2,779	6,511	3,743	28,187	8,878	161
<b>Indiana:</b> 123 agencies; population 3,571,000:												
Under 18	39,235	10,290	1,757	8,533	20	43	260	1,434	1,076	6,628	755	74
Total all ages	194,132	34,189	9,437	24,752	252	248	1,326	7,611	3,144	19,487	1,979	151
<b>Iowa:</b> 190 agencies; population 2,489,000:												
Under 18	23,544	6,816	725	6,091	5	36	85	599	903	4,720	359	109
Total all ages	106,126	17,566	3,814	13,752	32	143	318	3,321	2,107	10,690	805	150

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.5

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and State, 1998--Continued

State	Total all offenses <sup>a</sup>	Total Crime Index <sup>b</sup>	Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	Property crime <sup>d</sup>	Murder and non-negligent man-slaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Motor vehicle theft	Arson
<b>Kentucky:</b> 10 agencies; population 765,000:												
Under 18	7,077	2,737	498	2,239	6	17	129	346	574	1,395	245	25
Total all ages	56,819	10,467	3,452	7,015	52	116	697	2,587	1,664	4,625	669	57
<b>Louisiana:</b> 129 agencies; population 3,706,000:												
Under 18	50,011	13,096	2,220	10,876	56	88	506	1,570	2,291	7,954	534	97
Total all ages	276,018	52,425	13,952	38,473	497	504	2,374	10,577	7,643	29,168	1,360	302
<b>Maine:</b> 170 agencies; population 1,187,000:												
Under 18	11,400	4,130	163	3,967	0	15	34	114	814	2,907	202	44
Total all ages	55,526	9,211	840	8,371	9	69	144	618	1,593	6,274	430	74
<b>Maryland:</b> 134 agencies; population 4,994,000:												
Under 18	50,982	15,973	3,065	12,908	71	108	1,090	1,796	2,505	8,277	1,915	211
Total all ages	304,623	53,493	12,498	40,995	734	638	3,666	7,460	8,449	27,218	4,951	377
<b>Massachusetts:</b> 251 agencies; population 4,877,000:												
Under 18	20,540	7,039	2,666	4,373	6	70	373	2,217	1,046	2,929	344	54
Total all ages	141,797	33,197	15,943	17,254	84	526	1,529	13,804	3,443	12,718	979	114
<b>Michigan:</b> 488 agencies; population 8,650,000:												
Under 18	46,893	13,573	2,320	11,253	76	167	586	1,491	1,912	8,297	848	196
Total all ages	365,816	52,308	18,997	33,311	1,473	1,244	3,146	13,134	6,301	24,262	2,131	617
<b>Minnesota:</b> 297 agencies; population 4,311,000:												
Under 18	68,814	16,197	1,679	14,518	13	183	368	1,115	1,612	11,326	1,379	201
Total all ages	230,220	33,420	5,255	28,165	105	770	805	3,575	3,471	21,917	2,490	287
<b>Mississippi:</b> 67 agencies; population 1,066,000:												
Under 18	9,900	2,977	264	2,713	9	30	132	93	661	1,765	186	101
Total all ages	78,995	12,516	2,224	10,292	130	191	581	1,322	2,212	7,240	678	162
<b>Missouri:</b> 132 agencies; population 2,819,000:												
Under 18	34,297	10,415	1,404	9,011	51	89	477	787	1,320	6,643	939	109
Total all ages	263,286	42,844	9,371	33,473	291	497	2,071	6,512	4,508	25,375	3,305	285
<b>Montana:</b> 43 agencies; population 326,000												
Under 18	2,643	733	50	683	0	0	4	46	101	515	59	8
Total all ages	9,030	1,651	228	1,423	7	13	11	197	195	1,104	109	15
<b>Nebraska:</b> 228 agencies; population 1,473,000:												
Under 18	19,189	5,803	299	5,504	9	18	126	146	581	4,568	289	66
Total all ages	92,578	13,726	1,557	12,169	55	177	363	962	1,232	10,315	500	122
<b>Nevada:</b> 30 agencies; population 705,000:												
Under 18	13,806	2,969	343	2,626	10	23	107	203	698	1,714	174	40
Total all ages	53,092	8,133	1,563	6,570	50	85	401	1,027	1,618	4,570	326	56
<b>New Hampshire:</b> 40 agencies; population 383,000:												
Under 18	6,308	963	70	893	0	12	28	30	115	684	63	31
Total all ages	25,118	2,026	284	1,742	1	46	78	159	221	1,384	103	34
<b>New Jersey:</b> 529 agencies; population 7,694,000:												
Under 18	73,700	17,312	3,929	13,383	26	98	1,382	2,423	2,436	9,969	637	341
Total all ages	397,299	61,476	17,489	43,987	255	719	4,681	11,834	7,800	34,041	1,570	576
<b>New Mexico:</b> 41 agencies; population 997,000:												
Under 18	11,431	3,619	491	3,128	47	16	93	335	354	2,582	162	30
Total all ages	74,100	12,117	2,650	9,467	111	90	358	2,091	987	7,969	438	73

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.5

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and State, 1998--Continued

State	Total all offenses <sup>a</sup>	Total Crime Index <sup>b</sup>	Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	Property crime <sup>d</sup>	Murder and non-negligent man-slaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Motor vehicle theft	Arson
<b>New York</b> <sup>f</sup> : 526 agencies; population 6,912,000:												
Under 18	55,995	16,073	2,694	13,379	31	80	857	1,726	3,045	9,217	927	190
Total all ages	334,300	58,589	12,983	45,606	238	605	2,956	9,184	7,707	34,586	2,941	372
<b>North Carolina</b> : 453 agencies; population 7,058,000:												
Under 18	55,594	17,294	2,943	14,351	50	72	733	2,088	3,759	9,765	656	171
Total all ages	502,204	84,900	26,823	58,077	703	701	3,866	21,553	15,619	39,783	2,234	441
<b>North Dakota</b> : 64 agencies; population 495,000:												
Under 18	6,645	1,440	45	1,395	0	13	3	29	179	1,076	124	16
Total all ages	25,655	2,844	176	2,668	3	43	10	120	347	2,079	217	25
<b>Ohio</b> : 260 agencies; population 5,682,000:												
Under 18	62,689	13,715	1,890	11,825	25	173	494	1,198	2,257	8,409	890	269
Total all ages	297,838	47,413	11,794	35,619	186	784	2,098	8,726	5,760	27,507	1,829	523
<b>Oklahoma</b> : 295 agencies; population 3,342,000:												
Under 18	31,580	10,311	1,145	9,166	26	61	286	772	1,626	6,523	820	197
Total all ages	170,283	26,933	6,091	20,842	182	417	826	4,666	3,965	14,574	1,964	339
<b>Oregon</b> : 138 agencies; population 2,874,000:												
Under 18	38,821	10,647	803	9,844	14	42	268	479	1,215	7,519	851	259
Total all ages	143,715	34,153	3,731	30,422	117	250	1,253	2,111	3,384	23,847	2,853	338
<b>Pennsylvania</b> : 722 agencies; population 9,908,000:												
Under 18	108,494	21,743	4,910	16,833	51	265	1,645	2,949	3,190	10,967	2,265	411
Total all ages	412,720	79,311	22,356	56,955	525	1,207	6,696	13,928	10,027	39,213	6,789	926
<b>Rhode Island</b> : 43 agencies; population 940,000:												
Under 18	8,000	2,160	274	1,886	0	28	45	201	387	1,224	199	76
Total all ages	41,642	6,094	1,420	4,674	20	146	187	1,067	919	3,220	434	101
<b>South Carolina</b> : 255 agencies; population 3,793,000:												
Under 18	29,122	9,518	1,651	7,867	32	117	316	1,186	1,817	5,595	362	93
Total all ages	211,027	36,911	11,761	25,150	320	662	1,591	9,188	5,133	18,909	904	204
<b>South Dakota</b> : 57 agencies; population 479,000:												
Under 18	8,618	1,772	102	1,670	1	10	17	74	233	1,340	70	27
Total all ages	30,212	4,090	515	3,575	3	56	55	401	573	2,817	148	37
<b>Tennessee</b> : 176 agencies; population 2,782,000:												
Under 18	23,227	6,262	738	5,524	24	33	180	501	757	4,259	462	46
Total all ages	186,821	32,420	8,642	23,778	230	328	1,060	7,024	3,325	18,398	1,919	136
<b>Texas</b> : 895 agencies; population 19,575,000:												
Under 18	218,123	51,633	6,323	45,310	106	453	1,839	3,925	8,453	32,520	3,865	462
Total all ages	1,083,890	155,012	32,492	122,520	909	2,497	6,498	22,588	19,528	92,307	9,815	870
<b>Utah</b> : 84 agencies; population 1,587,000:												
Under 18	27,629	7,560	646	6,914	12	24	54	556	642	5,690	501	81
Total all ages	100,934	17,213	1,851	15,362	50	140	303	1,358	1,331	13,017	901	113

See notes at end of table.



Table 4.5

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and State, 1998--Continued

State	Total all offenses <sup>a</sup>	Total Crime Index <sup>b</sup>	Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	Property crime <sup>d</sup>	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Motor vehicle theft	Arson
<b>Vermont:</b> 33 agencies; population 394,000:												
Under 18	1,343	377	19	358	0	8	0	11	66	274	10	8
Total all ages	8,368	1,018	117	901	3	30	0	84	145	710	29	17
<b>Virginia:</b> 324 agencies; population 5,212,000:												
Under 18	47,321	12,198	1,244	10,954	25	86	421	712	1,792	8,032	926	204
Total all ages	351,535	45,280	8,736	36,544	287	625	1,877	5,947	5,551	28,222	2,393	378
<b>Washington:</b> 188 agencies; population 3,941,000:												
Under 18	46,350	18,240	1,715	16,525	20	133	487	1,075	2,685	12,715	891	234
Total all ages	211,901	44,730	7,238	37,492	130	684	1,422	5,002	5,795	29,564	1,771	362
<b>West Virginia:</b> 298 agencies; population 1,810,000:												
Under 18	7,356	2,193	139	2,054	1	10	27	101	469	1,400	154	31
Total all ages	65,191	8,833	1,695	7,138	59	88	237	1,311	1,488	5,103	418	129
<b>Wyoming:</b> 58 agencies; population 464,000:												
Under 18	8,980	1,688	73	1,615	0	4	6	63	157	1,333	102	23
Total all ages	35,986	3,981	571	3,410	8	38	34	491	471	2,734	175	30

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 401). Complete data were not available for the District of Columbia, Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Montana, New Hampshire, and Wisconsin. The District of Columbia, Kansas, and Wisconsin were omitted from this table by the Source; data displayed for Illinois, Kentucky, Montana, and New Hampshire are for a limited number of agencies. Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. Direct comparisons of arrest totals listed in this table should not be made with prior years (Source, p. 274). For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Does not include traffic arrests. For a list of included offenses, see table 4.1.

<sup>b</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>The State of Florida was unable to supply arrest data in accordance with national Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program guidelines; however, the Florida Department of Law Enforcement supplied 12-month arrest totals for UCR contributors. An aggregated 1998 arrest total is provided in this table.

<sup>f</sup>Complete 12-month arrest figures for New York City were not available for 1998.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 268-275.

Page 346 intentionally blank.

Table 4.6

**Arrests**

By offense charged and age group, United States, 1989 and 1998

(7,259 agencies; 1989 estimated population 149,265,000; 1998 estimated population 161,341,000)

Offense charged	Total all ages			Under 18 years of age			18 years of age and older		
	1989	1998	Percent change	1989	1998	Percent change	1989	1998	Percent change
Total <sup>a</sup>	8,395,012	8,975,084	6.9%	1,298,436	1,608,518	23.9%	7,096,576	7,366,566	3.8%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	14,063	11,208	-20.3	1,759	1,354	-23.0	12,304	9,854	-19.9
Forcible rape	23,211	19,328	-16.7	3,443	3,349	-2.7	19,768	15,979	-19.2
Robbery	89,705	78,457	-12.5	19,579	21,330	8.9	70,126	57,127	-18.5
Aggravated assault	282,086	318,157	12.8	37,080	45,020	21.4	245,006	273,137	11.5
Burglary	287,534	203,024	-29.4	91,957	71,602	-22.1	195,577	131,422	-32.8
Larceny-theft	970,828	825,325	-15.0	275,014	264,287	-3.9	695,814	561,038	-19.4
Motor vehicle theft	139,548	96,462	-30.9	57,250	34,722	-39.4	82,298	61,740	-25.0
Arson	11,284	10,587	-6.2	5,003	5,485	9.6	6,281	5,102	-18.8
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	409,065	427,150	4.4	61,861	71,053	14.9	347,204	356,097	2.6
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	1,409,194	1,135,398	-19.4	429,224	376,096	-12.4	979,970	759,302	-22.5
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	1,818,259	1,562,548	-14.1	491,085	447,149	-8.9	1,327,174	1,115,399	-16.0
Other assaults	589,190	829,497	40.8	86,273	145,369	68.5	502,917	684,128	36.0
Forgery and counterfeiting	60,362	70,678	17.1	4,567	4,463	-2.3	55,795	66,215	18.7
Fraud	220,731	220,262	-0.2	4,604	6,638	44.2	216,127	213,624	-1.2
Embezzlement	9,649	10,585	9.7	1,009	958	-5.1	8,640	9,627	11.4
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	109,895	85,485	-22.2	28,307	20,805	-26.5	81,588	64,680	-20.7
Vandalism	184,158	185,517	0.7	72,324	78,620	8.7	111,834	106,897	-4.4
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	138,961	120,613	-13.2	24,831	28,585	15.1	114,130	92,028	-19.4
Prostitution and commercialized vice	65,072	63,090	-3.0	996	935	-6.1	64,076	62,155	-3.0
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	65,524	58,553	-10.6	10,043	9,922	-1.2	55,481	48,631	-12.3
Drug abuse violations	829,181	992,048	19.6	70,029	129,996	85.6	759,152	862,052	13.6
Gambling	9,939	7,680	-22.7	543	1,008	85.6	9,396	6,672	-29.0
Offenses against family and children	42,341	75,813	79.1	1,626	4,331	166.4	40,715	71,482	75.6
Driving under the influence	1,033,660	810,972	-21.5	11,777	12,164	3.3	1,021,883	798,808	-21.8
Liquor laws	343,736	383,093	11.4	79,172	95,309	20.4	264,564	287,784	8.8
Drunkenness	583,991	459,478	-21.3	15,457	15,700	1.6	568,534	443,778	-21.9
Disorderly conduct	439,090	421,566	-4.0	67,245	108,282	61.0	371,845	313,284	-15.7
Vagrancy	17,972	19,040	5.9	1,728	1,709	-1.1	16,244	17,331	6.7
All other offenses (except traffic)	1,686,602	2,377,487	41.0	180,121	275,496	53.0	1,506,481	2,101,991	39.5
Suspicion (not included in totals)	7,483	2,897	-61.3	1,765	785	-55.5	5,718	2,112	-63.1
Curfew and loitering law violations	44,529	123,878	178.2	44,529	123,878	178.2	X	X	X
Runaways	102,170	97,201	-4.9	102,170	97,201	-4.9	X	X	X

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1989 and 1998 (Source, p. 400). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Does not include suspicion.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 214.

Table 4.7

**Arrests**

By offense charged and age, United States, 1998

(9,505 agencies; 1998 estimated population 185,964,000)

Offense charged	Total all ages	Under 15 years	Under 18 years	18 years and older	Under 10 years	10 to 12 years	13 to 14 years	15 years	16 years	17 years	18 years	19 years
Total	10,295,129	582,661	1,855,002	8,440,127	28,146	135,406	419,109	356,161	435,282	480,898	521,311	500,583
Percent <sup>a</sup>	100.0%	5.7	18.0	82.0	0.3	1.3	4.1	3.5	4.2	4.7	5.1	4.9
<b>Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter</b>	12,335	139	1,470	10,865	7	8	124	240	398	693	963	905
Forcible rape	21,922	1,384	3,769	18,153	84	388	912	660	745	980	1,119	1,000
Robbery	87,129	5,848	23,400	63,729	165	1,178	4,505	4,595	5,983	6,974	7,461	6,472
Aggravated assault	359,892	17,192	51,360	308,532	929	4,509	11,754	9,161	11,649	13,358	14,491	14,168
Burglary	233,435	30,840	81,894	151,541	1,999	7,920	20,921	15,776	17,078	18,200	18,125	14,059
Larceny-theft	940,243	122,763	300,033	640,210	5,954	34,386	82,423	55,534	61,215	60,521	56,687	44,163
Motor vehicle theft	107,003	9,845	38,386	68,617	157	1,246	8,442	8,803	10,024	9,714	8,617	6,718
Arson	12,144	4,199	6,324	5,820	695	1,488	2,016	892	676	557	534	415
<b>Violent crime<sup>b</sup></b>	481,278	24,563	79,999	401,279	1,185	6,083	17,295	14,656	18,775	22,005	24,034	22,545
Percent <sup>a</sup>	100.0%	5.1	16.6	83.4	0.2	1.3	3.6	3.0	3.9	4.6	5.0	4.7
<b>Property crime<sup>c</sup></b>	1,292,825	167,647	426,637	866,188	8,805	45,040	113,802	81,005	88,993	88,992	83,963	65,355
Percent <sup>a</sup>	100.0%	13.0	33.0	67.0	0.7	3.5	8.8	6.3	6.9	6.9	6.5	5.1
<b>Total Crime Index<sup>d</sup></b>	1,774,103	192,210	506,636	1,267,467	9,990	51,123	131,097	95,661	107,768	110,997	107,997	87,900
Percent <sup>a</sup>	100.0%	10.8	28.6	71.4	0.6	2.9	7.4	5.4	6.1	6.3	6.1	5.0
<b>Other assaults</b>	947,596	68,916	168,240	779,356	3,825	19,035	46,056	30,825	34,146	34,353	33,168	32,120
Forgery and counterfeiting	81,254	649	5,006	76,248	27	121	501	694	1,326	2,337	3,820	4,367
Fraud	268,351	1,240	7,689	260,662	88	226	926	1,124	1,967	3,358	7,035	9,812
Embezzlement	12,215	59	1,108	11,107	3	8	48	71	362	616	817	758
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	98,466	6,319	24,159	74,307	159	1,185	4,975	4,703	5,904	7,233	7,911	6,647
Vandalism	213,495	39,716	90,156	123,339	4,002	11,712	24,002	16,003	17,674	16,763	14,029	10,507
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	136,049	10,313	32,232	103,817	526	2,501	7,286	5,899	7,381	8,639	9,665	8,570
Prostitution and commercialized vice	68,536	139	1,019	67,517	13	20	106	134	257	489	1,267	1,583
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	65,967	5,645	11,208	54,759	451	1,702	3,492	1,874	1,793	1,896	2,238	2,224
Drug abuse violations	1,108,788	22,998	146,394	962,394	359	2,568	20,071	26,013	40,863	56,520	73,320	67,973
Gambling	9,216	162	1,149	8,067	9	16	137	214	333	440	571	506
Offenses against family and children	99,776	2,549	6,945	92,831	315	590	1,644	1,396	1,495	1,505	2,477	2,397
Driving under the influence	968,868	404	14,501	954,367	110	38	256	683	3,803	9,611	21,825	27,383
Liquor laws	448,187	11,256	111,838	336,349	214	959	10,083	17,385	32,583	50,614	73,302	70,004
Drunkennes	510,318	2,215	17,648	492,670	78	188	1,949	2,815	4,183	8,435	14,282	15,094
Disorderly conduct	501,866	46,491	132,410	369,456	1,399	11,340	33,752	26,492	28,942	30,485	28,282	25,369
Vagrancy	22,002	559	2,110	19,892	24	76	459	436	488	627	1,324	1,130
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,702,882	86,458	320,207	2,382,675	4,049	17,469	64,940	62,240	78,333	93,176	117,731	126,049
Suspicion	3,812	248	965	2,847	17	47	184	174	241	302	250	190
Curfew and loitering law violations	136,293	37,191	136,293	X	865	6,440	29,886	30,704	38,079	30,319	X	X
Runaways	117,089	46,924	117,089	X	1,623	8,042	37,259	30,621	27,361	12,183	X	X

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 400). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 220, 221.

20 years	21 years	22 years	23 years	24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 years and older
447,562 4.3	390,796 3.8	343,013 3.3	315,483 3.1	296,933 2.9	1,374,181 13.3	1,271,193 12.3	1,198,718 11.6	835,916 8.1	471,276 4.6	233,717 2.3	116,199 1.1	59,619 0.6	63,627 0.6
840	730	643	555	522	1,900	1,164	960	716	405	256	135	61	110
919	874	760	685	652	2,936	2,893	2,638	1,684	848	545	252	158	190
4,967	4,043	3,263	2,693	2,346	10,605	8,932	6,724	3,749	1,487	581	216	102	88
13,453	13,204	12,530	11,732	11,212	53,774	50,279	46,585	31,702	16,828	8,870	4,478	2,368	2,858
10,075	8,164	6,400	5,663	4,972	23,398	22,224	18,852	11,357	4,862	1,903	814	322	351
34,282	28,003	23,631	21,215	19,481	95,049	94,467	88,704	63,278	34,711	17,081	8,516	4,603	6,339
4,914	4,060	3,299	2,814	2,511	11,441	9,620	7,356	4,137	1,800	779	319	119	113
259	250	204	209	167	741	772	847	628	350	213	108	57	66
20,179	18,851	17,196	15,665	14,732	69,215	63,268	56,907	37,851	19,568	10,252	5,081	2,689	3,246
4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.1	14.4	13.1	11.8	7.9	4.1	2.1	1.1	0.6	0.7
49,530	40,477	33,534	29,901	27,131	130,629	127,083	115,759	79,400	41,723	19,976	9,757	5,101	6,869
3.8	3.1	2.6	2.3	2.1	10.1	9.8	9.0	6.1	3.2	1.5	0.8	0.4	0.5
69,709	59,328	50,730	45,566	41,863	199,844	190,351	172,666	117,251	61,291	30,228	14,838	7,790	10,115
3.9	3.3	2.9	2.6	2.4	11.3	10.7	9.7	6.6	3.5	1.7	0.8	0.4	0.6
31,511	32,295	30,261	29,420	28,725	140,312	133,061	123,141	80,995	42,392	20,835	10,038	5,239	5,843
4,166	3,635	3,283	3,189	3,091	14,661	13,249	10,643	6,682	3,209	1,262	542	203	246
10,703	10,869	10,686	10,543	10,334	51,192	45,643	38,983	25,721	14,459	7,584	3,493	1,802	1,803
727	572	482	491	405	1,997	1,636	1,354	945	495	224	124	50	30
5,110	4,269	3,510	3,037	2,715	12,106	10,138	8,544	5,527	2,684	1,170	511	224	204
8,175	7,249	5,956	5,081	4,573	19,304	16,581	14,375	8,912	4,413	2,091	1,020	445	628
7,112	6,527	5,360	4,716	4,263	16,827	12,171	10,834	7,540	4,629	2,563	1,419	770	851
1,657	1,767	1,867	1,866	2,127	12,714	14,684	12,987	7,798	3,716	1,732	797	474	481
2,110	1,845	1,688	1,576	1,577	7,724	8,529	8,262	6,283	4,033	2,597	1,640	1,045	1,388
58,875	50,229	42,462	37,913	34,890	157,356	142,889	134,498	89,874	44,584	17,101	6,262	2,392	1,776
477	386	341	299	303	1,033	699	671	619	772	494	367	259	270
2,626	2,946	2,970	3,041	3,156	16,850	18,064	17,262	11,074	5,358	2,452	1,126	540	492
30,035	37,455	35,482	34,606	33,518	159,832	147,182	149,328	113,990	73,267	42,023	23,115	12,453	12,873
54,489	13,088	8,926	6,654	5,642	21,681	19,601	21,248	17,241	11,193	6,260	3,525	1,874	1,621
14,447	18,321	16,178	15,325	14,233	66,831	73,133	82,340	68,114	45,117	23,524	12,862	6,873	5,996
22,065	22,710	18,846	15,774	14,334	56,643	49,490	46,864	32,399	17,997	9,311	4,496	2,298	2,578
925	782	624	589	495	2,635	2,953	3,086	2,423	1,549	714	364	159	140
122,484	116,390	103,207	95,697	90,586	414,152	370,725	341,286	232,263	129,999	61,482	29,634	14,712	16,278
159	133	154	100	103	487	414	346	265	119	70	26	17	14
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Table 4.8

**Arrests**

By offense charged and sex, United States, 1998

(9,505 agencies; 1998 estimated population 185,964,000)

Offense charged	Persons arrested					Percent distribution of offenses charged <sup>a</sup>		
	Total number	Male		Female		Total	Male	Female
Total	10,295,129	8,049,239	78.2%	2,245,890	21.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	12,335	10,950	88.8	1,385	11.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Forcible rape	21,922	21,653	98.8	269	1.2	0.2	0.3	(b)
Robbery	87,129	78,385	90.0	8,744	10.0	0.8	1.0	0.4
Aggravated assault	359,892	289,218	80.4	70,674	19.6	3.5	3.6	3.1
Burglary	233,435	204,369	87.5	29,066	12.5	2.3	2.5	1.3
Larceny-theft	940,243	614,185	65.3	326,058	34.7	9.1	7.6	14.5
Motor vehicle theft	107,003	90,257	84.3	16,746	15.7	1.0	1.1	0.7
Arson	12,144	10,354	85.3	1,790	14.7	0.1	0.1	0.1
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	481,278	400,206	83.2	81,072	16.8	4.7	5.0	3.6
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	1,292,825	919,165	71.1	373,660	28.9	12.6	11.4	16.6
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	1,774,103	1,319,371	74.4	454,732	25.6	17.2	16.4	20.2
Other assaults	947,596	735,598	77.6	211,998	22.4	9.2	9.1	9.4
Forgery and counterfeiting	81,254	49,644	61.1	31,610	38.9	0.8	0.6	1.4
Fraud	268,351	145,466	54.2	122,885	45.8	2.6	1.8	5.5
Embezzlement	12,215	6,251	51.2	5,964	48.8	0.1	0.1	0.3
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	98,466	83,172	84.5	15,294	15.5	1.0	1.0	0.7
Vandalism	213,495	181,023	84.8	32,472	15.2	2.1	2.2	1.4
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	136,049	125,364	92.1	10,685	7.9	1.3	1.6	0.5
Prostitution and commercialized vice	68,536	28,909	42.2	39,627	57.8	0.7	0.4	1.8
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	65,967	60,562	91.8	5,405	8.2	0.6	0.8	0.2
Drug abuse violations	1,108,788	915,297	82.5	193,491	17.5	10.8	11.4	8.6
Gambling	9,216	8,259	89.6	957	10.4	0.1	0.1	(b)
Offenses against family and children	99,776	78,102	78.3	21,674	21.7	1.0	1.0	1.0
Driving under the influence	968,868	817,257	84.4	151,611	15.6	9.4	10.2	6.8
Liquor laws	448,187	352,130	78.6	96,057	21.4	4.4	4.4	4.3
Drunkenness	510,318	444,962	87.2	65,356	12.8	5.0	5.5	2.9
Disorderly conduct	501,866	384,755	76.7	117,111	23.3	4.9	4.8	5.2
Vagrancy	22,002	17,475	79.4	4,527	20.6	0.2	0.2	0.2
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,702,882	2,148,906	79.5	553,976	20.5	26.3	26.7	24.7
Suspicion	3,812	3,035	79.6	777	20.4	(b)	(b)	(b)
Curfew and loitering law violations	136,293	94,782	69.5	41,511	30.5	1.3	1.2	1.8
Runaways	117,089	48,919	41.8	68,170	58.2	1.1	0.6	3.0

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.7. Estimates by the U.S. Bureau of the Census indicate that on July 1, 1998, males comprised 48.8% and females 51.1% of the total U.S. resident population (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, "Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: April 1, 1990 to July 1, 1999, with Short-term Projection to March 1, 2000" [Online]. Available: <http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/nation/intfile3-1.txt> [May 22, 2000].) For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.1%.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>Includes arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 227. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.9

**Arrests**

By offense charged, sex, and age group, United States, 1997 and 1998

(8,197 agencies; 1997 estimated population 169,162,000; 1998 estimated population 170,675,000)

Offense charged	Male						Female					
	Total			Under 18			Total			Under 18		
	1997	1998	Percent change	1997	1998	Percent change	1997	1998	Percent change	1997	1998	Percent change
Total <sup>a</sup>	7,570,880	7,443,618	-1.8%	1,327,462	1,263,751	-4.8%	2,082,198	2,075,152	-0.03%	472,361	461,326	-2.3%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	10,970	10,462	-4.6	1,524	1,318	-13.5	1,237	1,324	7.0	93	111	19.4
Forcible rape	20,601	20,370	-1.1	3,468	3,469	(b)	249	238	-4.4	69	64	-7.2
Robbery	82,543	74,972	-9.2	24,585	20,549	-16.4	8,973	8,386	-6.5	2,486	1,959	-21.2
Aggravated assault	287,874	274,076	-4.8	39,683	37,542	-5.4	66,787	67,188	0.6	10,320	10,738	4.1
Burglary	203,747	191,609	-6.0	75,303	68,282	-9.3	27,800	27,454	-1.2	8,795	8,632	-1.9
Larceny-theft	625,147	570,165	-8.8	207,581	181,974	-12.3	328,710	302,606	-7.9	108,246	96,599	-10.8
Motor vehicle theft	94,176	85,662	-9.0	36,198	30,263	-16.4	16,207	15,871	-2.1	6,767	6,214	-8.2
Arson	10,388	9,459	-8.9	5,700	5,195	-8.9	1,730	1,637	-5.4	657	622	-5.3
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	401,988	379,880	-5.5	69,260	62,878	-9.2	77,246	77,136	-0.1	12,968	12,872	-0.7
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	933,458	856,895	-8.2	324,782	285,714	-12.0	374,447	347,568	-7.2	124,465	112,067	-10.0
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	1,335,446	1,236,775	-7.4	394,042	348,592	-11.5	451,693	424,704	-6.0	137,433	124,939	-9.1
Other assaults	704,321	680,979	-3.3	109,930	109,115	-0.7	190,903	195,849	2.6	44,961	48,465	7.8
Forgery and counterfeiting	47,251	45,492	-3.7	3,227	2,999	-7.1	29,390	28,994	-1.3	2,038	1,660	-18.5
Fraud	135,171	132,531	-2.0	4,294	4,699	9.4	116,727	112,935	-3.2	2,378	2,362	-0.7
Embezzlement	5,847	5,908	1.0	477	585	22.6	5,308	5,729	7.9	389	445	14.4
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	85,800	77,833	-9.3	22,431	19,791	-11.8	15,638	14,222	-9.1	3,291	2,869	-12.8
Vandalism	169,802	166,865	-1.7	75,783	73,352	-3.2	29,723	29,907	0.6	9,950	10,016	0.7
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	129,826	119,024	-8.3	30,493	27,840	-8.7	11,417	10,175	-10.9	3,032	2,905	-4.2
Prostitution and commercialized vice	28,171	28,327	0.6	414	491	18.6	42,350	38,825	-8.3	538	502	-6.7
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	58,070	56,855	-2.1	10,049	9,687	-3.6	5,865	5,190	-11.5	799	738	-7.6
Drug abuse violations	857,287	861,887	0.5	123,623	119,268	-3.5	180,353	183,027	1.5	19,234	18,786	-2.3
Gambling	9,345	8,003	-14.4	1,651	1,087	-34.2	1,023	907	-11.3	53	30	-43.4
Offenses against family and children	71,414	71,171	-0.3	3,817	3,944	3.3	19,403	19,795	2.0	2,267	2,349	3.6
Driving under the influence	728,287	722,746	-0.8	9,441	10,550	-11.7	130,133	134,101	3.0	1,885	2,232	18.4
Liquor laws	295,890	321,265	8.6	64,366	70,392	9.4	77,942	86,754	11.3	27,080	30,087	11.1
Drunkenness	424,618	413,655	-2.6	13,435	13,483	0.4	59,730	59,988	0.4	2,652	2,987	12.6
Disorderly conduct	373,878	346,915	-7.2	93,139	87,059	-6.5	106,018	105,035	-0.9	32,240	33,737	4.6
Vagrancy	15,484	15,568	0.5	1,763	1,437	-18.5	4,699	4,182	-11.0	297	275	-7.4
All other offenses (except traffic)	1,946,343	1,985,352	2.0	216,458	222,913	3.0	488,863	511,284	4.6	66,824	72,393	8.3
Suspicion (not included in totals)	3,015	2,885	-4.3	771	691	-10.4	794	755	-4.9	230	218	-5.2
Curfew and loitering law violations	95,253	91,247	-4.2	95,253	91,247	-4.2	40,476	39,885	-1.5	40,476	39,885	-1.5
Runaways	53,376	45,220	-15.3	53,376	45,220	-15.3	74,544	63,664	-14.6	74,544	63,664	-14.6

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1997 and 1998 (Source, p. 400). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Does not include suspicion.

<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.1%.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 219.

Table 4.10

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and race, United States, 1998

(9,500 agencies; 1998 estimated population 185,845,000)

Offense charged	Total arrests					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	10,225,920	6,957,337	3,033,710	122,879	111,994	100.0%	68.0%	29.7%	1.2%	1.1%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	12,318	5,478	6,580	139	121	100.0	44.5	53.4	1.1	1.0
Forcible rape	21,646	13,022	8,112	241	271	100.0	60.2	37.5	1.1	1.3
Robbery	86,926	37,370	48,086	550	920	100.0	43.0	55.3	0.6	1.1
Aggravated assault	358,506	220,777	130,018	3,645	4,066	100.0	61.6	36.3	1.0	1.1
Burglary	232,545	158,925	68,508	2,355	2,757	100.0	68.3	29.5	1.0	1.2
Larceny-theft	933,285	609,326	296,886	11,317	15,756	100.0	65.3	31.8	1.2	1.7
Motor vehicle theft	106,607	61,827	41,808	1,162	1,810	100.0	58.0	39.2	1.1	1.7
Arson	12,045	8,881	2,916	109	139	100.0	73.7	24.2	0.9	1.2
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	479,396	276,647	192,796	4,575	5,378	100.0	57.7	40.2	1.0	1.1
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	1,284,482	838,959	410,118	14,943	20,462	100.0	65.3	31.9	1.2	1.6
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	1,763,878	1,115,606	602,914	19,518	25,840	100.0	63.2	34.2	1.1	1.5
Other assaults	943,293	604,058	317,905	11,697	9,633	100.0	64.0	33.7	1.2	1.0
Forgery and counterfeiting	80,979	53,801	25,717	484	977	100.0	66.4	31.8	0.6	1.2
Fraud	267,447	179,870	84,266	1,306	2,005	100.0	67.3	31.5	0.5	0.7
Embezzlement	12,199	7,698	4,275	77	149	100.0	63.1	35.0	0.6	1.2
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	98,144	56,216	40,112	812	1,004	100.0	57.3	40.9	0.8	1.0
Vandalism	212,136	156,150	51,298	2,638	2,050	100.0	73.6	24.2	1.2	1.0
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	135,485	80,311	52,911	891	1,372	100.0	59.3	39.1	0.7	1.0
Prostitution and commercialized vice	68,425	41,344	25,698	414	969	100.0	60.4	37.6	0.6	1.4
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	65,841	49,224	15,050	754	813	100.0	74.8	22.9	1.1	1.2
Drug abuse violations	1,104,934	680,069	411,854	5,989	7,022	100.0	61.5	37.3	0.5	0.6
Gambling	9,213	2,753	5,985	36	439	100.0	29.9	65.0	0.4	4.8
Offenses against family and children	99,097	67,547	28,903	922	1,725	100.0	68.2	29.2	0.9	1.7
Driving under the influence	950,938	826,117	99,794	13,611	11,416	100.0	86.9	10.5	1.4	1.2
Liquor laws	443,185	378,472	49,427	11,456	3,830	100.0	85.4	11.2	2.6	0.9
Drunkenness	509,257	418,308	77,052	11,917	1,980	100.0	82.1	15.1	2.3	0.4
Disorderly conduct	499,434	322,046	167,682	6,120	3,586	100.0	64.5	33.6	1.2	0.7
Vagrancy	21,940	11,620	9,648	552	120	100.0	53.0	44.0	2.5	0.5
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,683,508	1,715,532	905,171	31,170	31,635	100.0	63.9	33.7	1.2	1.2
Suspicion	3,792	2,752	965	50	25	100.0	72.6	25.4	1.3	0.7
Curfew and loitering law violations	135,983	97,006	36,217	1,305	1,455	100.0	71.3	26.6	1.0	1.1
Runaways	116,812	90,837	20,866	1,160	3,949	100.0	77.8	17.9	1.0	3.4

See notes at end of table.



Table 4.10

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and race, United States, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons under 18 years of age					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	1,841,206	1,313,524	478,395	20,741	28,546	100.0%	71.3%	26.0%	1.1%	1.6%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	1,468	684	712	37	35	100.0	46.6	48.5	2.5	2.4
Forcible rape	3,687	2,176	1,443	38	30	100.0	59.0	39.1	1.0	0.8
Robbery	23,354	10,132	12,710	148	364	100.0	43.4	54.4	0.6	1.6
Aggravated assault	51,110	31,009	18,838	517	746	100.0	60.7	36.9	1.0	1.5
Burglary	81,455	59,540	19,705	958	1,252	100.0	73.1	24.2	1.2	1.5
Larceny-theft	297,406	208,902	77,972	4,116	6,416	100.0	70.2	26.2	1.4	2.2
Motor vehicle theft	38,193	23,246	13,634	518	795	100.0	60.9	35.7	1.4	2.1
Arson	6,255	4,985	1,137	69	64	100.0	79.7	18.2	1.1	1.0
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	79,619	44,001	33,703	740	1,175	100.0	55.3	42.3	0.9	1.5
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	423,309	296,673	112,448	5,661	8,527	100.0	70.1	26.6	1.3	2.0
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	502,928	340,674	146,151	6,401	9,702	100.0	67.7	29.1	1.3	1.9
Other assaults	167,525	107,944	55,713	1,728	2,140	100.0	64.4	33.3	1.0	1.3
Forgery and counterfeiting	4,980	3,821	1,027	45	87	100.0	76.7	20.6	0.9	1.7
Fraud	7,616	4,900	2,560	29	127	100.0	64.3	33.6	0.4	1.7
Embezzlement	1,103	676	403	10	14	100.0	61.3	36.5	0.9	1.3
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	24,045	14,347	9,080	230	388	100.0	59.7	37.8	1.0	1.6
Vandalism	89,610	72,071	15,578	938	1,023	100.0	80.4	17.4	1.0	1.1
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	32,079	21,141	10,243	242	453	100.0	65.9	31.9	0.8	1.4
Prostitution and commercialized vice	1,019	568	434	6	11	100.0	55.7	42.6	0.6	1.1
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	11,179	7,872	3,115	82	110	100.0	70.4	27.9	0.7	1.0
Drug abuse violations	145,629	95,794	47,297	1,189	1,349	100.0	65.8	32.5	0.8	0.9
Gambling	1,149	167	970	0	12	100.0	14.5	84.4	0.0	1.0
Offenses against family and children	6,883	5,422	1,299	50	112	100.0	78.8	18.9	0.7	1.6
Driving under the influence	14,330	13,064	826	283	157	100.0	91.2	5.8	2.0	1.1
Liquor laws	110,546	101,290	5,489	2,767	1,000	100.0	91.6	5.0	2.5	0.9
Drunkenness	17,614	15,716	1,297	495	106	100.0	89.2	7.4	2.8	0.6
Disorderly conduct	131,781	88,020	41,617	1,025	1,119	100.0	66.8	31.6	0.8	0.8
Vagrancy	2,110	1,499	572	23	16	100.0	71.0	27.1	1.1	0.8
All other offenses (except traffic)	315,335	229,949	77,454	2,725	5,207	100.0	72.9	24.6	0.9	1.7
Suspicion	950	746	187	8	9	100.0	78.5	19.7	0.8	0.9
Curfew and loitering law violations	135,983	97,006	36,217	1,305	1,455	100.0	71.3	26.6	1.0	1.1
Runaways	116,812	90,837	20,866	1,160	3,949	100.0	77.8	17.9	1.0	3.4

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.10

**Arrests**

By offense charged, age group, and race, United States, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons 18 years of age and older					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	8,384,714	5,643,813	2,555,315	102,138	83,448	100.0%	67.3%	30.5%	1.2%	1.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	10,850	4,794	5,868	102	86	100.0	44.2	54.1	0.9	0.8
Forcible rape	17,959	10,846	6,669	203	241	100.0	60.4	37.1	1.1	1.3
Robbery	63,572	27,238	35,376	402	556	100.0	42.8	55.6	0.6	0.9
Aggravated assault	307,396	189,768	111,180	3,128	3,320	100.0	61.7	36.2	1.0	1.1
Burglary	151,090	99,385	48,803	1,397	1,505	100.0	65.8	32.3	0.9	1.0
Larceny-theft	635,879	400,424	218,914	7,201	9,340	100.0	63.0	34.4	1.1	1.5
Motor vehicle theft	68,414	38,581	28,174	644	1,015	100.0	56.4	41.2	0.9	1.5
Arson	5,790	3,896	1,779	40	75	100.0	67.3	30.7	0.7	1.3
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	399,777	232,646	159,093	3,835	4,203	100.0	58.2	39.8	1.0	1.1
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	861,173	542,286	297,670	9,282	11,935	100.0	63.0	34.6	1.1	1.4
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	1,260,950	774,932	456,763	13,117	16,138	100.0	61.5	36.2	1.0	1.3
Other assaults	775,768	496,114	262,192	9,969	7,493	100.0	64.0	33.8	1.3	1.0
Forgery and counterfeiting	75,999	49,980	24,690	439	890	100.0	65.8	32.5	0.6	1.2
Fraud	259,831	174,970	81,706	1,277	1,878	100.0	67.3	31.4	0.5	0.7
Embezzlement	11,096	7,022	3,872	67	135	100.0	63.3	34.9	0.6	1.2
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	74,099	41,869	31,032	582	616	100.0	56.5	41.9	0.8	0.8
Vandalism	122,526	84,079	35,720	1,700	1,027	100.0	68.6	29.2	1.4	0.8
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	103,406	59,170	42,668	649	919	100.0	57.2	41.3	0.6	0.9
Prostitution and commercialized vice	67,406	40,776	25,264	408	958	100.0	60.5	37.5	0.6	1.4
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	54,662	41,352	11,935	672	703	100.0	75.7	21.8	1.2	1.3
Drug abuse violations	959,305	584,275	364,557	4,800	5,673	100.0	60.9	38.0	0.5	0.6
Gambling	8,064	2,586	5,015	36	427	100.0	32.1	62.2	0.4	5.3
Offenses against family and children	92,214	62,125	27,604	872	1,613	100.0	67.4	29.9	0.9	1.7
Driving under the influence	936,608	813,053	98,968	13,328	11,259	100.0	86.8	10.6	1.4	1.2
Liquor laws	332,639	277,182	43,938	8,689	2,830	100.0	83.3	13.2	2.6	0.9
Drunkenness	491,643	402,592	75,755	11,422	1,874	100.0	81.9	15.4	2.3	0.4
Disorderly conduct	367,653	234,026	126,065	5,095	2,467	100.0	63.7	34.3	1.4	0.7
Vagrancy	19,830	10,121	9,076	529	104	100.0	51.0	45.8	2.7	0.5
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,368,173	1,485,583	827,717	28,445	26,428	100.0	62.7	35.0	1.2	1.1
Suspicion	2,842	2,006	778	42	16	100.0	70.6	27.4	1.5	0.6
Curfew and loitering law violations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Runaways	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.7. Estimates by the U.S. Bureau of the Census indicate that on July 1, 1998, whites comprised 82.5%, blacks 12.7%, and other racial categories 4.8% of the total U.S. resident population (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, "Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: April 1, 1990 to July 1, 1999, with Short-term Projection to March 1, 2000" [Online]. Available: <http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/nation/infile3-1.txt> [May 22, 2000].) For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 228-230.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

Table 4.11

**Arrests in cities**

By offense charged and sex, 1998

(6,756 agencies; 1998 estimated population 128,272,000)

Offense charged	Persons arrested					Percent distribution of offenses charged <sup>a</sup>		
	Total number	Male		Female		Total	Male	Female
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Total	7,869,291	6,133,848	77.9%	1,735,443	22.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	9,583	8,555	89.3	1,028	10.7	0.1	0.1	0.1
Forcible rape	16,336	16,145	98.8	191	1.2	0.2	0.3	(b)
Robbery	75,098	67,424	89.8	7,674	10.2	1.0	1.1	0.4
Aggravated assault	279,422	222,835	79.7	56,587	20.3	3.6	3.6	3.3
Burglary	170,732	148,622	87.0	22,110	13.0	2.2	2.4	1.3
Larceny-theft	797,420	515,725	64.7	281,695	35.3	10.1	8.4	16.2
Motor vehicle theft	84,512	71,191	84.2	13,321	15.8	1.1	1.2	0.8
Arson	9,058	7,703	85.0	1,355	15.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	380,439	314,959	82.8	65,480	17.2	4.8	5.1	3.8
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	1,061,722	743,241	70.0	318,481	30.0	13.5	12.1	18.4
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	1,442,161	1,058,200	73.4	383,961	26.6	18.3	17.2	22.2
Other assaults	717,127	556,700	77.6	160,427	22.4	9.1	9.1	9.2
Forgery and counterfeiting	61,930	37,755	61.0	24,175	39.0	0.8	0.6	1.4
Fraud	140,778	79,598	56.5	61,180	43.5	1.8	1.3	3.5
Embezzlement	9,656	4,867	50.4	4,789	49.6	0.1	0.1	0.3
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	78,195	66,014	84.4	12,181	15.6	1.0	1.1	0.7
Vandalism	168,460	142,561	84.6	25,899	15.4	2.1	2.3	1.5
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	109,456	100,746	92.0	8,710	8.0	1.4	1.6	0.5
Prostitution and commercialized vice	65,459	27,390	41.8	38,069	58.2	0.8	0.4	2.2
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	49,219	44,713	90.8	4,506	9.2	0.6	0.7	0.3
Drug abuse violations	871,885	720,211	82.6	151,674	17.4	11.1	11.7	8.7
Gambling	8,062	7,308	90.6	754	9.4	0.1	0.1	(b)
Offenses against family and children	53,535	38,674	72.2	14,861	27.8	0.7	0.6	0.9
Driving under the influence	601,145	502,353	83.6	98,792	16.4	7.6	8.2	5.7
Liquor laws	355,651	280,391	78.8	75,260	21.2	4.5	4.6	4.3
Drunkenness	428,027	373,800	87.3	54,227	12.7	5.4	6.1	3.1
Disorderly conduct	436,751	334,775	76.7	101,976	23.3	5.6	5.5	5.9
Vagrancy	19,954	15,823	79.3	4,131	20.7	0.3	0.3	0.2
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,030,086	1,612,179	79.4	417,907	20.6	25.8	26.3	24.1
Suspicion	3,351	2,639	78.8	712	21.2	(b)	(b)	(b)
Curfew and loitering law violations	129,443	90,126	69.6	39,317	30.4	1.6	1.5	2.3
Runaways	88,960	37,025	41.6	51,935	58.4	1.1	0.6	3.0

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all city law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 400). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses and city areas, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.1%.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 236. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.12

**Arrests in cities**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998

(6,751 agencies; 1998 estimated population 128,154,000)

Offense charged	Total arrests					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	7,817,570	5,113,787	2,523,888	92,043	87,852	100.0%	65.4%	32.3%	1.2%	1.1%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	9,570	3,655	5,741	77	97	100.0	38.2	60.0	0.8	1.0
Forcible rape	16,068	8,923	6,777	140	228	100.0	55.5	42.2	0.9	1.4
Robbery	74,906	31,392	42,309	420	785	100.0	41.9	56.5	0.6	1.0
Aggravated assault	278,335	162,565	109,969	2,324	3,477	100.0	58.4	39.5	0.8	1.2
Burglary	169,946	109,845	56,480	1,468	2,153	100.0	64.6	33.2	0.9	1.3
Larceny-theft	790,626	510,328	256,588	10,089	13,621	100.0	64.5	32.5	1.3	1.7
Motor vehicle theft	84,139	45,292	36,533	794	1,520	100.0	53.8	43.4	0.9	1.8
Arson	8,968	6,338	2,442	76	112	100.0	70.7	27.2	0.8	1.2
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	378,879	206,535	164,796	2,961	4,587	100.0	54.5	43.5	0.8	1.2
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	1,053,679	671,803	352,043	12,427	17,406	100.0	63.8	33.4	1.2	1.7
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	1,432,558	878,338	516,839	15,388	21,993	100.0	61.3	36.1	1.1	1.5
Other assaults	713,368	432,349	264,564	8,732	7,723	100.0	60.6	37.1	1.2	1.1
Forgery and counterfeiting	61,667	39,646	20,839	363	819	100.0	64.3	33.8	0.6	1.3
Fraud	140,051	89,357	48,532	664	1,498	100.0	63.8	34.7	0.5	1.1
Embezzlement	9,645	5,927	3,542	50	126	100.0	61.5	36.7	0.5	1.3
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	77,904	41,679	34,789	549	887	100.0	53.5	44.7	0.7	1.1
Vandalism	167,148	118,496	44,926	2,038	1,688	100.0	70.9	26.9	1.2	1.0
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	108,919	61,219	45,961	603	1,136	100.0	56.2	42.2	0.6	1.0
Prostitution and commercialized vice	65,348	39,105	24,961	394	888	100.0	59.8	38.2	0.6	1.4
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	49,115	35,194	12,697	527	697	100.0	71.7	25.9	1.1	1.4
Drug abuse violations	868,335	502,444	356,166	4,207	5,518	100.0	57.9	41.0	0.5	0.6
Gambling	8,061	2,092	5,566	34	369	100.0	26.0	69.0	0.4	4.6
Offenses against family and children	52,894	36,005	14,740	655	1,494	100.0	68.1	27.9	1.2	2.8
Driving under the influence	597,127	517,813	64,837	8,235	6,242	100.0	86.7	10.9	1.4	1.0
Liquor laws	350,870	294,775	43,217	9,822	3,056	100.0	84.0	12.3	2.8	0.9
Drunkenness	427,077	345,858	69,316	10,148	1,755	100.0	81.0	16.2	2.4	0.4
Disorderly conduct	434,368	273,831	152,293	5,116	3,128	100.0	63.0	35.1	1.2	0.7
Vagrancy	19,892	10,118	9,124	543	107	100.0	50.9	45.9	2.7	0.5
All other offenses (except traffic)	2,012,051	1,228,810	737,049	21,861	24,331	100.0	61.1	36.6	1.1	1.2
Suspicion	3,335	2,390	892	28	25	100.0	71.7	26.7	0.8	0.7
Curfew and loitering law violations	129,134	91,347	35,468	1,223	1,096	100.0	70.7	27.5	0.9	0.8
Runaways	88,703	66,994	17,570	863	3,276	100.0	75.5	19.8	1.0	3.7

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.12

**Arrests in cities**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons under 18 years of age					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	1,516,119	1,058,851	416,888	16,528	23,852	100.0%	69.8%	27.5%	1.1%	1.6%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	1,237	527	644	31	35	100.0	42.6	52.1	2.5	2.8
Forcible rape	2,845	1,557	1,238	23	27	100.0	54.7	43.5	0.8	0.9
Robbery	20,512	8,790	11,285	114	323	100.0	42.9	55.0	0.6	1.6
Aggravated assault	41,287	24,292	15,989	367	639	100.0	58.8	38.7	0.9	1.5
Burglary	59,827	41,996	16,220	648	963	100.0	70.2	27.1	1.1	1.6
Larceny-theft	257,365	180,197	67,894	3,731	5,543	100.0	70.0	26.4	1.4	2.2
Motor vehicle theft	30,702	17,640	12,026	385	651	100.0	57.5	39.2	1.3	2.1
Arson	4,887	3,814	966	52	55	100.0	78.0	19.8	1.1	1.1
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	65,881	35,166	29,156	535	1,024	100.0	53.4	44.3	0.8	1.6
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	352,781	243,647	97,106	4,816	7,212	100.0	69.1	27.5	1.4	2.0
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	418,662	278,813	126,262	5,351	8,236	100.0	66.6	30.2	1.3	2.0
Other assaults	131,247	82,350	45,847	1,257	1,793	100.0	62.7	34.9	1.0	1.4
Forgery and counterfeiting	3,996	3,002	886	34	74	100.0	75.1	22.2	0.9	1.9
Fraud	5,636	3,570	1,936	27	103	100.0	63.3	34.4	0.5	1.8
Embezzlement	944	575	349	9	11	100.0	60.9	37.0	1.0	1.2
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	19,938	11,332	8,087	169	350	100.0	56.8	40.6	0.8	1.8
Vandalism	71,602	56,463	13,595	710	834	100.0	78.9	19.0	1.0	1.2
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	26,687	17,260	8,861	172	394	100.0	64.7	33.2	0.6	1.5
Prostitution and commercialized vice	929	500	412	6	11	100.0	53.8	44.3	0.6	1.2
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	8,031	5,350	2,549	35	97	100.0	66.6	31.7	0.4	1.2
Drug abuse violations	120,504	76,139	42,424	934	1,007	100.0	63.2	35.2	0.8	0.8
Gambling	1,090	144	940	0	6	100.0	13.2	86.2	X	0.6
Offenses against family and children	4,898	3,823	937	44	94	100.0	78.1	19.1	0.9	1.9
Driving under the influence	9,815	8,906	607	202	100	100.0	90.7	6.2	2.1	1.0
Liquor laws	82,969	75,328	4,606	2,249	786	100.0	90.8	5.6	2.7	0.9
Drunkenness	15,158	13,461	1,152	448	97	100.0	88.8	7.6	3.0	0.6
Disorderly conduct	116,019	77,266	36,935	807	1,011	100.0	66.6	31.8	0.7	0.9
Vagrancy	1,704	1,191	484	20	9	100.0	69.9	28.4	1.2	0.5
All other offenses (except traffic)	257,573	184,354	66,801	1,960	4,458	100.0	71.6	25.9	0.8	1.7
Suspicion	880	683	180	8	9	100.0	77.6	20.5	0.9	1.0
Curfew and loitering law violations	129,134	91,347	35,468	1,223	1,096	100.0	70.7	27.5	0.9	0.8
Runaways	88,703	66,994	17,570	863	3,276	100.0	75.5	19.8	1.0	3.7

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.12

**Arrests in cities**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons 18 years of age and older					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	6,301,451	4,054,936	2,107,000	75,515	64,000	100.0%	64.3%	33.4%	1.2%	1.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	8,333	3,128	5,097	46	62	100.0	37.5	61.2	0.6	0.7
Forcible rape	13,223	7,366	5,539	117	201	100.0	55.7	41.9	0.9	1.5
Robbery	54,394	22,602	31,024	306	462	100.0	41.6	57.0	0.6	0.8
Aggravated assault	237,048	138,273	93,980	1,957	2,838	100.0	58.3	39.6	0.8	1.2
Burglary	110,119	67,849	40,260	820	1,190	100.0	61.6	36.6	0.7	1.1
Larceny-theft	533,261	330,131	188,694	6,358	8,078	100.0	61.9	35.4	1.2	1.5
Motor vehicle theft	53,437	27,652	24,507	409	869	100.0	51.7	45.9	0.8	1.6
Arson	4,081	2,524	1,476	24	57	100.0	61.8	36.2	0.6	1.4
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	312,998	171,369	135,640	2,426	3,563	100.0	54.8	43.3	0.8	1.1
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	700,898	428,156	254,937	7,611	10,194	100.0	61.1	36.4	1.1	1.5
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	1,013,896	599,525	390,577	10,037	13,757	100.0	59.1	38.5	1.0	1.4
Other assaults	582,121	349,999	218,717	7,475	5,930	100.0	60.1	37.6	1.3	1.0
Forgery and counterfeiting	57,671	36,644	19,953	329	745	100.0	63.5	34.6	0.6	1.3
Fraud	134,415	85,787	46,596	637	1,395	100.0	63.8	34.7	0.5	1.0
Embezzlement	8,701	5,352	3,193	41	115	100.0	61.5	36.7	0.5	1.3
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	57,966	30,347	26,702	380	537	100.0	52.4	46.1	0.7	0.9
Vandalism	95,546	62,033	31,331	1,328	854	100.0	64.9	32.8	1.4	0.9
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	82,232	43,959	37,100	431	742	100.0	53.5	45.1	0.5	0.9
Prostitution and commercialized vice	64,419	38,605	24,549	388	877	100.0	59.9	38.1	0.6	1.4
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	41,084	29,844	10,148	492	600	100.0	72.6	24.7	1.2	1.5
Drug abuse violations	747,831	426,305	313,742	3,273	4,511	100.0	57.0	42.0	0.4	0.6
Gambling	6,971	1,948	4,626	34	363	100.0	27.9	66.4	0.5	5.2
Offenses against family and children	47,996	32,182	13,803	611	1,400	100.0	67.1	28.8	1.3	2.9
Driving under the influence	587,312	508,907	64,230	8,033	6,142	100.0	86.7	10.9	1.4	1.0
Liquor laws	267,901	219,447	38,611	7,573	2,270	100.0	81.9	14.4	2.8	0.8
Drunkenness	411,919	332,397	68,164	9,700	1,658	100.0	80.7	16.5	2.4	0.4
Disorderly conduct	318,349	196,565	115,358	4,309	2,117	100.0	61.7	36.2	1.4	0.7
Vagrancy	18,188	8,927	8,640	523	98	100.0	49.1	47.5	2.9	0.5
All other offenses (except traffic)	1,754,478	1,044,456	670,248	19,901	19,873	100.0	59.5	38.2	1.1	1.1
Suspicion	2,455	1,707	712	20	16	100.0	69.5	29.0	0.8	0.7
Curfew and loitering law violations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Runaways	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.11. For definitions of offenses and city areas, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 237-239.

Table 4.13

**Arrests in suburban areas<sup>a</sup>**

By offense charged and sex, 1998

(4,772 agencies; 1998 estimated population 78,909,000)

Offense charged	Persons arrested					Percent distribution of offenses charged <sup>b</sup>		
	Total number	Male		Female		Total	Male	Female
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Total	3,709,015	2,901,646	78.2%	807,369	21.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	2,859	2,499	87.4	360	12.6	0.1	0.1	(c)
Forcible rape	7,320	7,229	98.8	91	1.2	0.2	0.2	(c)
Robbery	23,019	20,886	90.7	2,133	9.3	0.6	0.7	0.3
Aggravated assault	115,810	94,529	81.6	21,281	18.4	3.1	3.3	2.6
Burglary	82,621	72,948	88.3	9,673	11.7	2.2	2.5	1.2
Larceny-theft	323,191	212,633	65.8	110,558	34.2	8.7	7.3	13.7
Motor vehicle theft	31,391	26,507	84.4	4,884	15.6	0.8	0.9	0.6
Arson	4,685	4,051	86.5	634	13.5	0.1	0.1	0.1
Violent crime <sup>d</sup>	149,008	125,143	84.0	23,865	16.0	4.0	4.3	3.0
Property crime <sup>e</sup>	441,888	316,139	71.5	125,749	28.5	11.9	10.9	15.6
Total Crime Index <sup>f</sup>	590,896	441,282	74.7	149,614	25.3	15.9	15.2	18.5
Other assaults	332,978	255,786	76.8	77,192	23.2	9.0	8.8	9.6
Forgery and counterfeiting	30,173	18,592	61.6	11,581	38.4	0.8	0.6	1.4
Fraud	126,743	67,141	53.0	59,602	47.0	3.4	2.3	7.4
Embezzlement	4,071	2,145	52.7	1,926	47.3	0.1	0.1	0.2
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	37,448	31,464	84.0	5,984	16.0	1.0	1.1	0.7
Vandalism	78,367	67,239	85.8	11,128	14.2	2.1	2.3	1.4
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	42,978	39,873	92.8	3,105	7.2	1.2	1.4	0.4
Prostitution and commercialized vice	7,325	3,779	51.6	3,546	48.4	0.2	0.1	0.4
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	22,214	21,129	95.1	1,085	4.9	0.6	0.7	0.1
Drug abuse violations	355,775	294,093	82.7	61,682	17.3	9.6	10.1	7.6
Gambling	1,595	1,372	86.0	223	14.0	(c)	(c)	(c)
Offenses against family and children	53,832	44,245	82.2	9,587	17.8	1.5	1.5	1.2
Driving under the influence	444,378	373,305	84.0	71,073	16.0	12.0	12.9	8.8
Liquor laws	171,182	132,722	77.5	38,460	22.5	4.6	4.6	4.8
Drunkenness	164,607	142,416	86.5	22,191	13.5	4.4	4.9	2.7
Disorderly conduct	188,580	145,076	76.9	43,504	23.1	5.1	5.0	5.4
Vagrancy	4,912	4,053	82.5	859	17.5	0.1	0.1	0.1
All other offenses (except traffic)	973,529	773,666	79.5	199,863	20.5	26.2	26.7	24.8
Suspicion	1,120	914	81.6	206	18.4	(c)	(c)	(c)
Curfew and loitering law violations	31,859	22,306	70.0	9,553	30.0	0.9	0.8	1.2
Runaways	44,453	19,048	42.8	25,405	57.2	1.2	0.7	3.1

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all suburban law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 401). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses and suburban areas, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties also are included in other groups.

<sup>b</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>c</sup>Less than 0.1%.

<sup>d</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>e</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>f</sup>Includes arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 263. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.14

**Arrests in suburban areas<sup>a</sup>**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998

(4,769 agencies; 1998 estimated population 78,848,000)

Offense charged	Total arrests					Percent <sup>b</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	3,690,095	2,825,782	813,903	23,700	26,710	100.0%	76.6%	22.1%	0.6%	0.7%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	2,857	1,848	953	24	32	100.0	64.7	33.4	0.8	1.1
Forcible rape	7,306	5,253	1,942	55	56	100.0	71.9	26.6	0.8	0.8
Robbery	22,997	11,715	11,008	117	157	100.0	50.9	47.9	0.5	0.7
Aggravated assault	115,355	83,836	29,633	791	1,095	100.0	72.7	25.7	0.7	0.9
Burglary	82,433	63,907	17,407	464	655	100.0	77.5	21.1	0.6	0.8
Larceny-theft	322,361	224,259	92,279	1,884	3,939	100.0	69.6	28.6	0.6	1.2
Motor vehicle theft	31,334	22,230	8,587	221	296	100.0	70.9	27.4	0.7	0.9
Arson	4,678	3,921	701	19	37	100.0	83.8	15.0	0.4	0.8
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	148,515	102,652	43,536	987	1,340	100.0	69.1	29.3	0.7	0.9
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	440,806	314,317	118,974	2,588	4,927	100.0	71.3	27.0	0.6	1.1
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	589,321	416,969	162,510	3,575	6,267	100.0	70.8	27.6	0.6	1.1
Other assaults	331,962	245,200	82,179	2,285	2,298	100.0	73.9	24.8	0.7	0.7
Forgery and counterfeiting	30,032	21,183	8,483	105	261	100.0	70.5	28.2	0.3	0.9
Fraud	126,486	88,554	36,654	372	906	100.0	70.0	29.0	0.3	0.7
Embezzlement	4,062	2,730	1,285	19	28	100.0	67.2	31.6	0.5	0.7
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	37,361	25,022	11,784	230	325	100.0	67.0	31.5	0.6	0.9
Vandalism	78,173	65,035	12,075	491	572	100.0	83.2	15.4	0.6	0.7
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	42,929	30,787	11,616	187	339	100.0	71.7	27.1	0.4	0.8
Prostitution and commercialized vice	7,293	5,304	1,770	40	179	100.0	72.7	24.3	0.5	2.5
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	22,176	18,191	3,668	134	183	100.0	82.0	16.5	0.6	0.8
Drug abuse violations	355,166	266,210	85,761	1,410	1,785	100.0	75.0	24.1	0.4	0.5
Gambling	1,593	936	615	1	41	100.0	58.8	38.6	0.1	2.6
Offenses against family and children	53,720	37,668	15,643	214	195	100.0	70.1	29.1	0.4	0.4
Driving under the influence	434,469	392,456	36,159	2,944	2,910	100.0	90.3	8.3	0.7	0.7
Liquor laws	170,188	153,638	13,321	1,827	1,402	100.0	90.3	7.8	1.1	0.8
Drunkenness	164,428	145,766	16,336	1,764	562	100.0	88.7	9.9	1.1	0.3
Disorderly conduct	188,065	141,647	43,770	1,158	1,490	100.0	75.3	23.3	0.6	0.8
Vagrancy	4,905	3,173	1,654	21	57	100.0	64.7	33.7	0.4	1.2
All other offenses (except traffic)	970,473	700,261	257,660	6,291	6,261	100.0	72.2	26.5	0.6	0.6
Suspicion	1,102	824	245	24	9	100.0	74.8	22.2	2.2	0.8
Curfew and loitering law violations	31,830	26,679	4,610	237	304	100.0	83.8	14.5	0.7	1.0
Runaways	44,361	37,549	6,105	371	336	100.0	84.6	13.8	0.8	0.8

See notes at end of table.



Table 4.14

**Arrests in suburban areas<sup>a</sup>**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons under 18 years of age					Percent <sup>b</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	681,137	539,469	130,572	4,406	6,690	100.0%	79.2%	19.2%	0.6%	1.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	306	197	101	2	6	100.0	64.4	33.0	0.7	2.0
Forcible rape	1,283	929	335	15	4	100.0	72.4	26.1	1.2	0.3
Robbery	6,223	3,043	3,095	30	55	100.0	48.9	49.7	0.5	0.9
Aggravated assault	18,131	12,793	4,975	120	243	100.0	70.6	27.4	0.7	1.3
Burglary	31,239	24,930	5,785	200	324	100.0	79.8	18.5	0.6	1.0
Larceny-theft	105,029	77,005	25,648	665	1,711	100.0	73.3	24.4	0.6	1.6
Motor vehicle theft	11,191	8,089	2,842	93	167	100.0	72.3	25.4	0.8	1.5
Arson	2,720	2,336	350	17	17	100.0	85.9	12.9	0.6	0.6
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	25,943	16,962	8,506	167	308	100.0	65.4	32.8	0.6	1.2
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	150,179	112,360	34,625	975	2,219	100.0	74.8	23.1	0.6	1.5
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	176,122	129,322	43,131	1,142	2,527	100.0	73.4	24.5	0.6	1.4
Other assaults	65,628	47,871	16,883	382	492	100.0	72.9	25.7	0.6	0.7
Forgery and counterfeiting	1,911	1,554	313	17	27	100.0	81.3	16.4	0.9	1.4
Fraud	3,025	2,049	934	4	38	100.0	67.7	30.9	0.1	1.3
Embezzlement	406	263	137	2	4	100.0	64.8	33.7	0.5	1.0
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	9,710	6,586	2,912	73	139	100.0	67.8	30.0	0.8	1.4
Vandalism	36,664	31,681	4,457	206	320	100.0	86.4	12.2	0.6	0.9
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	11,496	8,713	2,598	61	124	100.0	75.8	22.6	0.5	1.1
Prostitution and commercialized vice	167	136	31	0	0	100.0	81.4	18.6	X	X
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	4,408	3,431	922	31	24	100.0	77.8	20.9	0.7	0.5
Drug abuse violations	51,865	41,822	9,437	235	371	100.0	80.6	18.2	0.5	0.7
Gambling	147	66	80	0	1	100.0	44.9	54.4	X	0.7
Offenses against family and children	3,306	2,745	549	3	9	100.0	83.0	16.6	0.1	0.3
Driving under the influence	5,941	5,571	274	58	38	100.0	93.8	4.6	1.0	0.6
Liquor laws	49,993	46,866	2,170	544	413	100.0	93.7	4.3	1.1	0.8
Drunkenness	6,906	6,430	363	64	49	100.0	93.1	5.3	0.9	0.7
Disorderly conduct	55,026	41,417	12,907	239	463	100.0	75.3	23.5	0.4	0.8
Vagrancy	766	606	146	3	11	100.0	79.1	19.1	0.4	1.4
All other offenses (except traffic)	121,097	97,831	21,538	733	995	100.0	80.8	17.8	0.6	0.8
Suspicion	362	281	75	1	5	100.0	77.6	20.7	0.3	1.4
Curfew and loitering law violations	31,830	26,679	4,610	237	304	100.0	83.8	14.5	0.7	1.0
Runaways	44,361	37,549	6,105	371	336	100.0	84.6	13.8	0.8	0.8

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.14

**Arrests in suburban areas<sup>a</sup>**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons 18 years of age and older					Percent <sup>b</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	3,008,958	2,286,313	683,331	19,294	20,020	100.0%	76.0%	22.7%	0.6%	0.7%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	2,551	1,651	852	22	26	100.0	64.7	33.4	0.9	1.0
Forcible rape	6,023	4,324	1,607	40	52	100.0	71.8	26.7	0.7	0.9
Robbery	16,774	8,672	7,913	87	102	100.0	51.7	47.2	0.5	0.6
Aggravated assault	97,224	71,043	24,658	671	852	100.0	73.1	25.4	0.7	0.9
Burglary	51,194	38,977	11,622	264	331	100.0	76.1	22.7	0.5	0.6
Larceny-theft	217,332	147,254	66,631	1,219	2,228	100.0	67.8	30.7	0.6	1.0
Motor vehicle theft	20,143	14,141	5,745	128	129	100.0	70.2	28.5	0.6	0.6
Arson	1,958	1,585	351	2	20	100.0	80.9	17.9	0.1	1.0
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	122,572	85,690	35,030	820	1,032	100.0	69.9	28.6	0.7	0.8
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	290,627	201,957	84,349	1,613	2,708	100.0	69.5	29.0	0.6	0.9
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	413,199	287,647	119,379	2,433	3,740	100.0	69.6	28.9	0.6	0.9
Other assaults	266,334	197,329	65,296	1,903	1,806	100.0	74.1	24.5	0.7	0.7
Forgery and counterfeiting	28,121	19,629	8,170	88	234	100.0	69.8	29.1	0.3	0.8
Fraud	123,461	86,505	35,720	368	868	100.0	70.1	28.9	0.3	0.7
Embezzlement	3,656	2,467	1,148	17	24	100.0	67.5	31.4	0.5	0.7
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	27,651	18,436	8,872	157	186	100.0	66.7	32.1	0.6	0.7
Vandalism	41,509	33,354	7,618	285	252	100.0	80.4	18.4	0.7	0.6
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	31,433	22,074	9,018	126	215	100.0	70.2	28.7	0.4	0.7
Prostitution and commercialized vice	7,126	5,168	1,739	40	179	100.0	72.5	24.4	0.6	2.5
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	17,768	14,760	2,746	103	159	100.0	83.1	15.5	0.6	0.9
Drug abuse violations	303,301	224,388	76,324	1,175	1,414	100.0	74.0	25.2	0.4	0.5
Gambling	1,446	870	535	1	40	100.0	60.2	37.0	0.1	2.8
Offenses against family and children	50,414	34,923	15,094	211	186	100.0	69.3	29.9	0.4	0.4
Driving under the influence	428,528	386,885	35,885	2,886	2,872	100.0	90.3	8.4	0.7	0.7
Liquor laws	120,195	106,772	11,151	1,283	989	100.0	88.8	9.3	1.1	0.8
Drunkenness	157,522	139,336	15,973	1,700	513	100.0	88.5	10.1	1.1	0.3
Disorderly conduct	133,039	100,230	30,863	919	1,027	100.0	75.3	23.2	0.7	0.8
Vagrancy	4,139	2,567	1,508	18	46	100.0	62.0	36.4	0.4	1.1
All other offenses (except traffic)	849,376	602,430	236,122	5,558	5,266	100.0	70.9	27.8	0.7	0.6
Suspicion	740	543	170	23	4	100.0	73.4	23.0	3.1	0.5
Curfew and loitering law violations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Runaways	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.13. For definitions of offenses and suburban areas, see Appendix 3.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties also are included in other groups.

<sup>b</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 264-266.

Table 4.15

**Arrests in rural counties**

By offense charged and sex, 1998

(1,837 agencies; 1998 estimated population 20,438,000)

Offense charged	Persons arrested					Percent distribution of offenses charged <sup>a</sup>		
	Total number	Male		Female		Total	Male	Female
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent			
Total	854,855	677,582	79.3%	177,273	20.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	972	837	86.1	135	13.9	0.1	0.1	0.1
Forcible rape	2,020	1,983	98.2	37	1.8	0.2	0.3	(b)
Robbery	2,251	2,047	90.9	204	9.1	0.3	0.3	0.1
Aggravated assault	25,340	21,063	83.1	4,277	16.9	3.0	3.1	2.4
Burglary	23,254	20,780	89.4	2,474	10.6	2.7	3.1	1.4
Larceny-theft	37,792	27,730	73.4	10,062	26.6	4.4	4.1	5.7
Motor vehicle theft	6,414	5,377	83.8	1,037	16.2	0.8	0.8	0.6
Arson	1,026	878	85.6	148	14.4	0.1	0.1	0.1
Violent crime <sup>c</sup>	30,583	25,930	84.8	4,653	15.2	3.6	3.8	2.6
Property crime <sup>d</sup>	68,486	54,765	80.0	13,721	20.0	8.0	8.1	7.7
Total Crime Index <sup>e</sup>	99,069	80,695	81.5	18,374	18.5	11.6	11.9	10.4
Other assaults	81,102	63,676	78.5	17,426	21.5	9.5	9.4	9.8
Forgery and counterfeiting	6,388	3,883	60.8	2,505	39.2	0.7	0.6	1.4
Fraud	50,024	25,022	50.0	25,002	50.0	5.9	3.7	14.1
Embezzlement	783	399	51.0	384	49.0	0.1	0.1	0.2
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	5,952	5,035	84.6	917	15.4	0.7	0.7	0.5
Vandalism	16,229	13,902	85.7	2,327	14.3	1.9	2.1	1.3
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	8,218	7,623	92.8	595	7.2	1.0	1.1	0.3
Prostitution and commercialized vice	205	122	59.5	83	40.5	(b)	(b)	(b)
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	5,289	5,037	95.2	252	4.8	0.6	0.7	0.1
Drug abuse violations	72,288	59,977	83.0	12,311	17.0	8.5	8.9	6.9
Gambling	279	234	83.9	45	16.1	(b)	(b)	(b)
Offenses against family and children	12,384	10,105	81.6	2,279	18.4	1.4	1.5	1.3
Driving under the influence	150,364	129,232	85.9	21,132	14.1	17.6	19.1	11.9
Liquor laws	41,949	32,344	77.1	9,605	22.9	4.9	4.8	5.4
Drunkenness	33,298	28,739	86.3	4,559	13.7	3.9	4.2	2.6
Disorderly conduct	25,219	19,469	77.2	5,750	22.8	3.0	2.9	3.2
Vagrancy	754	617	81.8	137	18.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
All other offenses (except traffic)	235,197	186,925	79.5	48,272	20.5	27.5	27.6	27.2
Suspicion	264	221	83.7	43	16.3	(b)	(b)	(b)
Curfew and loitering law violations	1,651	1,065	64.5	586	35.5	0.2	0.2	0.3
Runaways	7,949	3,260	41.0	4,689	59.0	0.9	0.5	2.6

Note: See Note, table 4.1. This table presents data from all rural county law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months in 1998 (Source, p. 400). Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>d</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>e</sup>Includes arson.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.1%.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 254. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.16

**Arrests in rural counties**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998

(1,837 agencies; 1998 estimated population 20,438,000)

Offense charged	Total arrests					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	848,968	670,217	141,931	20,916	15,904	100.0%	78.9%	16.7%	2.5%	1.9%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	970	626	293	44	7	100.0	64.5	30.2	4.5	0.7
Forcible rape	2,016	1,499	418	75	24	100.0	74.4	20.7	3.7	1.2
Robbery	2,247	1,095	1,013	70	69	100.0	48.7	45.1	3.1	3.1
Aggravated assault	25,309	17,907	6,354	876	172	100.0	70.8	25.1	3.5	0.7
Burglary	23,226	18,019	4,182	681	344	100.0	77.6	18.0	2.9	1.5
Larceny-theft	37,737	28,897	7,035	689	1,116	100.0	76.6	18.6	1.8	3.0
Motor vehicle theft	6,404	5,178	808	262	156	100.0	80.9	12.6	4.1	2.4
Arson	1,022	838	143	29	12	100.0	82.0	14.0	2.8	1.2
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	30,542	21,127	8,078	1,065	272	100.0	69.2	26.4	3.5	0.9
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	68,389	52,932	12,168	1,661	1,628	100.0	77.4	17.8	2.4	2.4
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	98,931	74,059	20,246	2,726	1,900	100.0	74.9	20.5	2.8	1.9
Other assaults	81,035	61,912	15,847	2,067	1,209	100.0	76.4	19.6	2.6	1.5
Forgery and counterfeiting	6,385	4,966	1,269	72	78	100.0	77.8	19.9	1.1	1.2
Fraud	49,950	37,317	12,028	381	224	100.0	74.7	24.1	0.8	0.4
Embezzlement	781	604	149	12	16	100.0	77.3	19.1	1.5	2.0
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	5,943	4,431	1,346	146	20	100.0	74.6	22.6	2.5	0.3
Vandalism	16,202	13,711	1,930	389	172	100.0	84.6	11.9	2.4	1.1
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	8,211	6,230	1,675	204	102	100.0	75.9	20.4	2.5	1.2
Prostitution and commercialized vice	205	154	32	1	18	100.0	75.1	15.6	0.5	8.8
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	5,284	4,521	546	151	66	100.0	85.6	10.3	2.9	1.2
Drug abuse violations	72,166	55,902	14,269	1,137	858	100.0	77.5	19.8	1.6	1.2
Gambling	278	111	107	1	59	100.0	39.9	38.5	0.4	21.2
Offenses against family and children	12,370	9,631	2,417	153	169	100.0	77.9	19.5	1.2	1.4
Driving under the influence	145,668	120,612	16,851	4,072	4,133	100.0	82.8	11.6	2.8	2.8
Liquor laws	41,797	38,254	1,883	1,126	534	100.0	91.5	4.5	2.7	1.3
Drunkenness	33,201	29,250	2,637	1,245	69	100.0	88.1	7.9	3.7	0.2
Disorderly conduct	25,175	19,596	4,651	692	236	100.0	77.8	18.5	2.7	0.9
Vagrancy	754	589	160	4	1	100.0	78.1	21.2	0.5	0.1
All other offenses (except traffic)	234,783	180,230	43,220	6,181	5,152	100.0	76.8	18.4	2.6	2.2
Suspicion	262	212	50	0	0	100.0	80.9	19.1	X	X
Curfew and loitering law violations	1,650	1,226	71	39	314	100.0	74.3	4.3	2.4	19.0
Runaways	7,937	6,699	547	117	574	100.0	84.4	6.9	1.5	7.2

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.16

**Arrests in rural counties**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons under 18 years of age					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	98,593	81,229	11,960	2,624	2,780	100.0%	82.4%	12.1%	2.7%	2.8%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	75	51	20	4	0	100.0	68.0	26.7	5.3	0.0
Forcible rape	287	216	60	9	2	100.0	75.3	20.9	3.1	0.7
Robbery	384	189	154	18	23	100.0	49.2	40.1	4.7	6.0
Aggravated assault	2,506	1,768	619	91	28	100.0	70.6	24.7	3.6	1.1
Burglary	7,543	6,187	951	235	170	100.0	82.0	12.6	3.1	2.3
Larceny-theft	9,304	7,640	1,041	211	412	100.0	82.1	11.2	2.3	4.4
Motor vehicle theft	2,115	1,760	187	98	70	100.0	83.2	8.8	4.6	3.3
Arson	336	297	23	14	2	100.0	88.4	6.8	4.2	0.6
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	3,252	2,224	853	122	53	100.0	68.4	26.2	3.8	1.6
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	19,298	15,884	2,202	558	654	100.0	82.3	11.4	2.9	3.4
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	22,550	18,108	3,055	680	707	100.0	80.3	13.5	3.0	3.1
Other assaults	9,545	6,965	2,101	301	178	100.0	73.0	22.0	3.2	1.9
Forgery and counterfeiting	324	288	30	2	4	100.0	88.9	9.3	0.6	1.2
Fraud	587	466	110	1	10	100.0	79.4	18.7	0.2	1.7
Embezzlement	23	20	2	0	1	100.0	87.0	8.7	X	4.3
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	1,031	843	159	25	4	100.0	81.8	15.4	2.4	0.4
Vandalism	5,958	5,365	375	138	80	100.0	90.0	6.3	2.3	1.3
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	1,186	922	214	40	10	100.0	77.7	18.0	3.4	0.8
Prostitution and commercialized vice	18	12	6	0	0	100.0	66.7	33.3	X	X
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	955	804	123	22	6	100.0	84.2	12.9	2.3	0.6
Drug abuse violations	6,767	5,463	886	171	247	100.0	80.7	13.1	2.5	3.7
Gambling	11	1	5	0	5	100.0	9.1	45.5	X	45.5
Offenses against family and children	927	723	183	5	16	100.0	78.0	19.7	0.5	1.7
Driving under the influence	2,326	2,090	126	65	45	100.0	89.9	5.4	2.8	1.9
Liquor laws	12,465	11,749	216	351	149	100.0	94.3	1.7	2.8	1.2
Drunkenness	861	789	36	35	1	100.0	91.6	4.2	4.1	0.1
Disorderly conduct	5,332	3,906	1,242	148	36	100.0	73.3	23.3	2.8	0.7
Vagrancy	133	114	16	3	0	100.0	85.7	12.0	2.3	X
All other offenses (except traffic)	17,974	14,646	2,454	481	393	100.0	81.5	13.7	2.7	2.2
Suspicion	33	30	3	0	0	100.0	90.9	9.1	X	X
Curfew and loitering law violations	1,650	1,226	71	39	314	100.0	74.3	4.3	2.4	19.0
Runaways	7,937	6,699	547	117	574	100.0	84.4	6.9	1.5	7.2

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.16

**Arrests in rural counties**

By offense charged, age group, and race, 1998--Continued

Offense charged	Arrests of persons 18 years of age and older					Percent <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander	Total	White	Black	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total	750,375	588,988	129,971	18,292	13,124	100.0%	78.5%	17.3%	2.4%	1.7%
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	895	575	273	40	7	100.0	64.2	30.5	4.5	0.8
Forcible rape	1,729	1,283	358	66	22	100.0	74.2	20.7	3.8	1.3
Robbery	1,863	906	859	52	46	100.0	48.6	46.1	2.8	2.5
Aggravated assault	22,803	16,139	5,735	785	144	100.0	70.8	25.2	3.4	0.6
Burglary	15,683	11,832	3,231	446	174	100.0	75.4	20.6	2.8	1.1
Larceny-theft	28,433	21,257	5,994	478	704	100.0	74.8	21.1	1.7	2.5
Motor vehicle theft	4,289	3,418	621	164	86	100.0	79.7	14.5	3.8	2.0
Arson	686	541	120	15	10	100.0	78.9	17.5	2.2	1.5
Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	27,290	18,903	7,225	943	219	100.0	69.3	26.5	3.5	0.8
Property crime <sup>c</sup>	49,091	37,048	9,966	1,103	974	100.0	75.5	20.3	2.2	2.0
Total Crime Index <sup>d</sup>	76,381	55,951	17,191	2,046	1,193	100.0	73.3	22.5	2.7	1.6
Other assaults	71,490	54,947	13,746	1,766	1,031	100.0	76.9	19.2	2.5	1.4
Forgery and counterfeiting	6,061	4,678	1,239	70	74	100.0	77.2	20.4	1.2	1.2
Fraud	49,363	36,851	11,918	380	214	100.0	74.7	24.1	0.8	0.4
Embezzlement	758	584	147	12	15	100.0	77.0	19.4	1.6	2.0
Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing	4,912	3,588	1,187	121	16	100.0	73.0	24.2	2.5	0.3
Vandalism	10,244	8,346	1,555	251	92	100.0	81.5	15.2	2.5	0.9
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	7,025	5,308	1,461	164	92	100.0	75.6	20.8	2.3	1.3
Prostitution and commercialized vice	187	142	26	1	18	100.0	75.9	13.9	0.5	9.6
Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution)	4,329	3,717	423	129	60	100.0	85.9	9.8	3.0	1.4
Drug abuse violations	65,399	50,439	13,383	966	611	100.0	77.1	20.5	1.5	0.9
Gambling	267	110	102	1	54	100.0	41.2	38.2	0.4	20.2
Offenses against family and children	11,443	8,908	2,234	148	153	100.0	77.8	19.5	1.3	1.3
Driving under the influence	143,342	118,522	16,725	4,007	4,088	100.0	82.7	11.7	2.8	2.9
Liquor laws	29,332	26,505	1,667	775	385	100.0	90.4	5.7	2.6	1.3
Drunkenness	32,340	28,461	2,601	1,210	68	100.0	88.0	8.0	3.7	0.2
Disorderly conduct	19,843	15,690	3,409	544	200	100.0	79.1	17.2	2.7	1.0
Vagrancy	621	475	144	1	1	100.0	76.5	23.2	0.2	0.2
All other offenses (except traffic)	216,809	165,584	40,766	5,700	4,759	100.0	76.4	18.8	2.6	2.2
Suspicion	229	182	47	0	0	100.0	79.5	20.5	X	X
Curfew and loitering law violations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Runaways	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.15. For definitions of offenses and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 255-257.

Table 4.17

**Arrest rates (per 100,000 inhabitants) for violent crimes**

By offense charged and region, 1971-98

(Rate per 100,000 inhabitants)

	Offense charged and region															
	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter				Forcible rape				Robbery				Aggravated assault			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	Northeast	Midwest	South	West
1971	7.1	8.8	12.7	8.6	8.5	9.6	12.2	13.1	83.4	55.3	54.4	73.0	81.2	59.0	119.5	111.3
1972	6.8	7.8	13.3	10.1	10.0	10.1	13.7	16.4	82.2	54.0	58.6	84.7	83.7	63.1	125.0	134.4
1973	7.9	7.0	12.8	9.1	12.1	9.4	13.5	15.5	84.8	41.3	59.3	85.9	96.5	58.8	120.2	134.7
1974	6.5	10.2	14.3	11.1	12.3	11.1	15.2	15.8	87.2	69.0	75.5	96.9	108.6	74.7	134.1	164.7
1975	6.9	6.9	13.1	9.2	11.9	9.2	14.0	14.4	91.2	53.2	69.3	81.8	109.1	64.1	139.2	145.2
1976	6.3	6.4	11.7	4.5	12.0	9.8	13.7	13.8	84.6	44.6	56.9	67.7	106.3	62.5	135.6	136.9
1977	5.9	7.8	11.7	9.5	13.2	11.6	14.5	14.8	83.7	52.3	53.2	76.8	117.3	59.5	137.1	154.7
1978	7.4	7.3	11.5	9.2	15.1	10.9	14.2	14.8	110.7	46.7	52.5	75.3	149.2	57.9	144.7	152.1
1979	5.6	9.1	11.9	10.3	12.8	11.9	15.2	17.8	79.4	46.6	56.6	82.8	114.3	67.7	151.9	174.4
1980	6.3	7.5	11.1	10.4	12.9	12.1	14.8	17.1	91.9	48.1	54.4	85.1	118.1	64.5	147.0	170.5
1981	6.3	7.5	11.3	12.6	13.1	12.4	14.6	16.1	98.6	48.7	55.7	84.2	115.2	69.7	148.5	163.5
1982	7.1	10.0	11.1	10.8	13.5	15.2	15.6	16.0	102.0	63.1	55.3	83.9	129.6	82.5	158.7	161.3
1983	6.6	8.0	10.4	10.2	14.3	14.6	15.4	15.7	101.7	49.5	54.7	70.4	127.7	77.8	155.1	148.5
1984	6.1	5.8	9.5	8.0	16.1	15.1	16.3	15.2	103.4	37.9	48.9	56.8	139.4	84.9	141.4	143.5
1985	6.1	5.7	9.3	9.0	15.3	15.6	16.3	15.4	96.2	34.8	47.8	68.1	136.1	85.5	143.7	145.8
1986	6.3	6.5	9.4	9.2	15.4	14.9	16.3	15.7	105.0	34.5	51.7	69.2	154.1	93.2	151.3	191.3
1987	6.5	9.1	8.5	8.6	15.0	16.4	15.2	15.2	103.1	42.2	47.5	63.6	161.1	94.6	140.8	207.2
1988	6.6	9.7	9.1	8.7	13.9	15.3	15.5	15.3	99.7	40.3	44.1	64.1	171.5	115.1	138.9	226.7
1989	6.9	10.2	9.5	9.0	14.4	16.2	15.2	15.2	116.4	45.9	47.7	68.9	182.2	131.0	152.3	252.6
1990	6.8	8.9	11.1	9.8	13.8	15.7	17.3	16.2	117.8	41.2	57.8	77.9	182.7	131.1	186.9	272.6
1991	7.7	10.2	11.3	9.4	14.5	17.2	16.7	15.3	120.7	45.5	57.2	77.2	188.3	128.6	183.4	265.0
1992	6.8	9.5	10.4	8.8	14.6	17.0	16.4	14.3	114.1	45.3	60.4	75.6	186.9	129.5	210.0	267.7
1993	7.0	9.7	11.3	8.5	13.8	16.7	16.3	13.3	115.9	44.8	62.1	71.8	190.8	131.4	213.0	270.3
1994	6.6	10.0	10.2	8.2	12.7	17.3	15.5	12.0	110.5	48.2	59.9	69.9	186.2	147.5	222.5	282.2
1995	6.9	9.4	9.4	7.7	13.0	15.7	14.6	10.7	126.6	45.0	57.6	67.7	212.7	151.1	217.0	288.2
1996	5.6	9.3	8.6	6.9	11.8	15.6	13.5	10.8	100.7	49.2	49.3	63.7	177.1	166.1	187.7	270.6
1997	3.2	8.9	8.6	5.9	9.8	14.0	13.2	10.7	46.9	44.6	51.4	58.7	152.8	156.6	189.0	285.1
1998	3.7	9.6	7.5	5.7	10.5	13.6	12.7	10.4	51.2	39.6	43.5	52.3	157.9	155.5	176.2	259.9

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.2. For a list of States in regions and definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1971*, p. 35; *1972*, p. 35; *1973*, p. 34; *1974*, p. 45; *1975*, p. 41; *1976*, p. 172; *1977*, p. 171; *1978*, p. 185; *1979*, p. 187; *1980*, p. 190; *1981*, p. 161; *1982*, p. 166; *1983*, p. 169; *1984*, p. 162; *1985*, p. 165; *1986*, p. 165; *1987*, p. 165; *1988*, p. 169; *1989*, p. 173; *1990*, p. 175; *1991*, p. 214; *1992*, p. 218; *1993*, p. 218; *1994*, p. 218; *1995*, p. 209; *1996*, p. 215; *1997*, p. 223; *1998*, p. 211 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.18

**Arrest rates (per 100,000 inhabitants) for property crimes**

By offense charged and region, 1971-98

(Rate per 100,000 inhabitants)

	Offense charged and region															
	Burglary				Larceny-theft				Motor vehicle theft				Arson			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	Northeast	Midwest	South	West
1971	173.7	170.7	204.8	295.2	302.1	455.8	445.2	572.1	72.1	69.5	67.5	151.2	X	X	X	X
1972	164.0	157.9	200.3	306.7	281.8	447.2	431.0	593.5	66.6	61.2	62.3	137.4	X	X	X	X
1973	189.6	154.3	193.9	314.2	280.8	424.6	425.7	572.6	77.1	58.9	60.6	126.0	X	X	X	X
1974	207.9	213.5	269.5	361.5	398.0	586.0	542.5	680.9	67.3	62.3	66.7	139.9	X	X	X	X
1975	222.0	186.5	271.0	344.3	393.7	528.8	571.7	658.1	63.1	49.9	56.8	112.2	X	X	X	X
1976	232.9	170.2	241.5	307.2	423.8	491.9	550.4	692.3	65.9	46.4	51.1	115.0	X	X	X	X
1977	243.6	178.8	233.8	320.8	452.0	507.9	521.3	658.1	66.4	57.7	53.6	125.4	X	X	X	X
1978	259.6	166.7	231.5	304.5	475.7	485.9	515.9	646.2	77.9	55.4	57.5	124.0	X	X	X	X
1979	221.0	163.2	237.9	315.8	447.4	499.5	537.9	697.5	60.6	52.2	58.1	129.2	9.9	8.1	7.9	11.2
1980	226.1	167.2	239.0	303.5	463.5	535.1	516.3	674.8	60.1	46.0	50.2	107.4	9.8	8.3	8.1	9.8
1981	213.4	172.5	235.0	305.9	474.2	558.2	541.7	685.9	55.2	42.8	47.8	93.9	9.2	8.6	8.5	10.5
1982	199.5	188.8	234.5	304.9	492.4	661.6	590.4	735.4	57.8	49.4	47.6	83.7	9.0	11.5	7.5	9.9
1983	177.9	166.2	209.7	275.9	475.8	593.9	566.4	703.1	49.5	41.7	46.0	78.1	8.5	9.1	7.8	9.3
1984	159.6	139.3	194.3	247.9	466.2	545.8	549.9	692.6	50.0	38.3	49.5	71.2	8.0	8.0	7.1	10.2
1985	156.7	133.0	197.6	258.7	477.9	549.5	572.2	723.5	47.7	38.4	53.0	90.9	8.8	7.9	7.2	9.9
1986	151.1	129.6	206.7	253.9	478.5	563.4	590.7	738.4	54.8	43.4	60.0	101.7	8.0	7.7	7.1	8.8
1987	151.7	136.5	204.9	235.8	514.9	622.7	602.1	739.2	67.3	50.3	66.3	109.2	7.8	7.7	6.4	8.6
1988	145.2	131.3	182.7	234.9	511.6	625.8	579.3	730.6	77.1	60.6	64.7	124.4	7.6	8.2	6.9	8.2
1989	153.6	135.5	181.9	239.8	527.1	650.2	599.4	729.0	90.7	73.1	73.1	134.2	7.2	7.6	6.7	7.9
1990	145.1	121.4	192.9	229.0	533.3	626.9	647.0	729.0	79.7	56.3	81.0	128.5	7.2	8.0	7.4	8.4
1991	142.0	127.8	182.7	223.9	536.0	660.4	650.0	693.8	78.6	56.0	78.2	122.4	7.1	7.7	8.0	8.3
1992	137.0	122.4	174.8	222.2	499.8	610.1	607.5	686.6	69.6	52.7	72.7	122.5	7.1	8.6	6.8	8.7
1993	126.2	110.4	168.7	206.4	466.4	577.7	598.2	666.1	65.7	57.0	71.7	118.1	6.8	8.0	7.1	8.5
1994	120.0	113.9	165.5	194.0	468.7	593.9	635.0	643.4	61.3	64.4	74.8	114.6	6.9	9.5	7.1	9.5
1995	125.5	108.5	156.2	180.7	509.7	586.1	610.1	627.6	58.5	67.2	67.9	105.9	6.7	9.3	6.4	9.1
1996	108.6	111.4	147.2	172.9	438.1	638.4	612.6	600.2	50.2	83.1	57.2	88.9	5.8	8.5	6.7	8.1
1997	109.8	101.7	142.7	161.9	456.8	606.8	589.9	568.7	37.5	71.4	55.1	83.5	6.8	7.8	7.8	7.5
1998	101.6	95.3	134.5	148.8	427.8	527.6	528.5	515.7	42.3	68.1	49.1	70.9	6.7	7.2	6.1	6.6

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.2. Arson was designated an Index property crime in October 1978. Data collection began in 1979. For a list of States in regions and definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1971, p. 35; 1972, p. 35; 1973, p. 34; 1974, p. 45; 1975, p. 41; 1976, p. 172; 1977, p. 171; 1978, p. 185; 1979, p. 187; 1980, p. 190; 1981, p. 161; 1982, p. 166; 1983, p. 169; 1984, p. 162; 1985, p. 165; 1986, p. 165; 1987, p. 165; 1988, p. 169; 1989, p. 173; 1990, p. 175; 1991, p. 214; 1992, p. 218; 1993, p. 218; 1994, p. 218; 1995, p. 209; 1996, p. 215; 1997, p. 223; 1998, p. 211 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.



Table 4.19

**Offenses known to police and percent cleared by arrest<sup>a</sup>**

By offense and population group, 1998

(1998 estimated population)

Population group	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Murder and non- negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggra- vated assault	Burglary	Larceny- theft	Motor vehicle theft
<b>Total all agencies</b>										
11,195 agencies; population 211,102,000:										
Offenses known	9,583,738	1,178,388	8,405,350	13,134	71,040	350,937	743,277	1,789,652	5,631,272	984,426
Percent cleared by arrest	21.3%	49.1	17.4	68.7	49.9	28.4	58.5	13.6	19.2	14.2
<b>Total cities</b>										
7,987 cities; population 143,921,000:										
Offenses known	7,738,171	972,899	6,765,272	10,209	54,642	316,147	591,901	1,342,399	4,600,603	822,270
Percent cleared by arrest	21.3%	47.7	17.5	67.6	50.0	28.0	57.6	13.1	19.5	13.3
<b>Group I</b>										
55 cities, 250,000 and over; population 41,578,000:										
Offenses known	2,841,705	477,925	2,363,780	5,500	20,607	184,896	266,922	481,400	1,468,973	413,407
Percent cleared by arrest	19.2%	44.2	14.2	65.5	54.6	26.4	55.3	11.7	16.0	10.4
8 cities, 1,000,000 and over; population 18,847,000:										
Offenses known	1,077,908	216,347	861,561	2,219	7,022	87,883	119,223	167,575	529,904	164,082
Percent cleared by arrest	20.4%	46.8	13.7	70.1	52.6	29.2	59.0	12.3	15.7	8.8
17 cities, 500,000 to 999,999; population 11,569,000:										
Offenses known	870,484	130,551	739,933	1,751	7,082	49,685	72,033	155,231	459,120	125,582
Percent cleared by arrest	18.2%	40.3	14.3	59.5	57.6	22.5	50.5	11.7	15.8	12.2
30 cities, 250,000 to 499,999; population 11,161,000:										
Offenses known	893,313	131,027	762,286	1,530	6,503	47,328	75,666	158,594	479,949	123,743
Percent cleared by arrest	18.8%	43.9	14.5	65.6	53.5	25.5	54.2	11.2	16.5	10.8
<b>Group II</b>										
136 cities, 100,000 to 249,999; population 19,649,000:										
Offenses known	1,207,016	143,216	1,063,800	1,640	8,688	47,321	85,567	222,718	710,815	130,267
Percent cleared by arrest	20.9%	48.8	17.2	68.7	49.3	28.6	59.6	12.9	19.2	13.2
<b>Group III</b>										
314 cities, 50,000 to 99,999; population 21,259,000:										
Offenses known	1,063,952	118,050	945,902	1,114	8,100	35,304	73,532	190,784	651,514	103,604
Percent cleared by arrest	21.5%	46.8	18.3	64.6	43.6	28.6	55.7	12.4	20.9	12.9
<b>Group IV</b>										
598 cities, 25,000 to 49,999; population 20,715,000:										
Offenses known	920,328	87,745	832,583	714	6,363	22,054	58,614	161,940	596,425	74,218
Percent cleared by arrest	22.0%	50.0	19.1	70.9	45.0	30.4	57.7	13.3	21.2	15.1
<b>Group V</b>										
1,414 cities, 10,000 to 24,999; population 22,312,000:										
Offenses known	907,055	77,540	829,515	713	6,020	16,628	54,179	153,929	616,365	59,221
Percent cleared by arrest	25.2%	55.0	22.4	76.0	49.2	34.7	61.6	15.5	24.1	22.6
<b>Group VI</b>										
5,470 cities under 10,000; population 18,408,000:										
Offenses known	798,115	68,423	729,692	528	4,864	9,944	53,087	131,628	556,511	41,553
Percent cleared by arrest	23.5%	59.7	20.1	76.3	50.6	37.1	64.6	16.5	20.4	27.6
<b>Suburban counties</b>										
1,077 agencies; population 43,998,000:										
Offenses known	1,361,446	150,461	1,210,985	1,902	11,183	30,761	106,615	302,548	777,953	130,484
Percent cleared by arrest	20.9%	54.6	16.7	69.3	49.8	31.1	61.7	14.2	17.8	15.7

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.19

**Offenses known to police and percent cleared by arrest<sup>a</sup>**

By offense and population group, 1998--Continued

Population group	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Murder and non- negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggra- vated assault	Burglary	Larceny- theft	Motor vehicle theft
<b>Rural counties</b>										
2,131 agencies; population 23,183,000:										
Offenses known	484,121	55,028	429,093	1,023	5,215	4,029	44,761	144,705	252,716	31,672
Percent cleared by arrest	23.4%	60.2	18.7	78.2	50.0	39.3	62.8	16.7	18.6	29.1
<b>Suburban areas<sup>d</sup></b>										
5,480 agencies; population 85,450,000:										
Offenses known	2,926,220	282,353	2,643,867	2,944	20,568	61,700	197,141	557,531	1,834,272	252,064
Percent cleared by arrest	21.9%	54.5	18.4	71.0	49.1	31.7	62.0	14.4	19.8	16.8

Note: See Note, table 4.1. "An offense is 'cleared by arrest' or solved for crime reporting purposes when at least one person is: (1) arrested; (2) charged with the commission of the offense; and (3) turned over to the court for prosecution." The prosecution can follow arrest, court summons, or police notice. An offense is also counted as cleared by arrest if any of the following "exceptional" conditions pertain: (1) suicide of the offender; (2) double murder; (3) deathbed confession; (4) offender killed by police or citizen; (5) confession by offender already in custody or serving a sentence; (6) an offender prosecuted in another jurisdiction for a different offense and that jurisdiction does not release offender to first jurisdiction; (7) extradition denied; (8) victim refuses to cooperate in prosecution; (9) warrant is outstanding for felon but before arrest the offender dies of natural causes or as a result of an accident, or is killed in the commission of another offense; or, (10) handling of a juvenile offender either orally or by written notice to parents in instances involving minor offenses where no referral to juvenile court is made as a matter of publicly accepted police policy. (U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1984), pp. 41, 42.) It should be noted that the arrest of one person can clear several crimes or several persons may be arrested to clear one crime.

Arson was designated an Index property crime in October 1978. Due to the incompleteness of arson reporting by police for offenses known, arson data are not included in this table. Forcible rape figures furnished by the State-level Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program administered by the Delaware State Bureau of Investigation and the Illinois Department of State Police were not in accordance with national UCR guidelines

and were excluded by the Source from the forcible rape, violent crime, and Total Crime Index categories. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for at least 6 months in 1998 (Source, p. 399). Complete data for 1998 were not available for Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Montana, New Hampshire, and Wisconsin; therefore, their crime counts were estimated by the Source. Population figures are estimates calculated from U.S. Bureau of the Census data. For definitions of offenses, city and suburban areas, and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Includes offenses cleared by exceptional means.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. Data are not included for the property crime of arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties also are included in other groups.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 201, 202. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.20

**Offenses known to police and percent cleared by arrest**

By type of offense, United States, 1971-98

	Total Crime Index		Violent crime <sup>a</sup>		Property crime <sup>b</sup>	
	Offenses known to police	Percent cleared by arrest	Offenses known to police	Percent cleared by arrest	Offenses known to police	Percent cleared by arrest
1971	5,377,735	20.9%	473,126	46.5%	3,126,936	15.7%
1972	5,345,468	22.0	506,938	48.8	3,189,111	16.1
1973	6,412,766	21.2	685,982	45.2	5,726,784	18.3
1974	7,226,079	21.3	750,341	45.2	6,475,738	18.5
1975	8,198,613	21.0	797,688	44.7	7,400,925	18.5
1976	8,647,303	20.5	791,409	45.5	7,855,894	18.0
1977	8,007,135	21.0	773,328	45.8	7,233,807	18.3
1978	8,431,644	20.8	830,565	45.5	7,601,079	18.1
1979	9,143,082	19.8	914,576	43.7	8,228,506	17.1
1980	12,483,038	19.2	1,242,511	43.6	11,240,527	16.5
1981	12,715,894	19.5	1,275,135	42.9	11,440,759	16.9
1982	11,932,744	20.1	1,195,533	45.4	10,737,211	17.3
1983	11,403,141	20.6	1,166,888	46.5	10,236,253	17.7
1984	11,121,418	21.0	1,172,616	47.4	9,948,802	17.9
1985	11,762,540	20.9	1,240,134	47.6	10,522,406	17.8
1986	12,734,405	20.7	1,445,965	46.3	11,288,440	17.5
1987	12,502,268	20.9	1,354,012	47.4	11,148,256	17.7
1988	12,059,648	20.7	1,355,693	45.7	10,703,955	17.5
1989	12,124,462	21.1	1,364,705	45.8	10,759,757	18.0
1990	13,468,228	21.6	1,700,303	45.6	11,767,925	18.1
1991	13,334,099	21.2	1,682,487	44.7	11,651,612	17.8
1992	13,644,294	21.4	1,854,630	44.6	11,789,664	17.7
1993	12,863,631	21.1	1,772,279	44.2	11,091,352	17.4
1994	12,586,227	21.4	1,720,302	45.3	10,865,925	17.7
1995	11,859,129	21.2	1,531,703	45.4	10,327,426	17.6
1996	10,419,304	21.8	1,293,408	47.4	9,125,896	18.1
1997	10,928,483	21.6	1,343,642	48.3	9,584,841	17.9
1998	9,583,738	21.3	1,178,388	49.1	8,405,350	17.4

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.19. This table presents data from all law enforcement agencies submitting complete reports for 12 months or fewer in 1971-80 and at least 6 months in 1981-98. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>b</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. Data are not included for the property crime of arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1971*, p. 104; *1972*, p. 107; *1973*, p. 109; *1974*, p. 166; *1975*, p. 166; *1976*, p. 162; *1977*, p. 162; *1978*, p. 177; *1979*, p. 179; *1980*, p. 182; *1981*, p. 153; *1982*, p. 158; *1983*, p. 161; *1984*, p. 154; *1985*, p. 156; *1986*, p. 156; *1987*, p. 155; *1988*, p. 159; *1989*, p. 163; *1990*, p. 165; *1991*, p. 204; *1992*, p. 208; *1993*, p. 208; *1994*, p. 208; *1995*, p. 199; *1996*, p. 205; *1997*, p. 213; *1998*, p. 201 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.21

**Percent of offenses known to police that were cleared by arrest**

By extent of urbanization and type of offense, 1972-98

	Cities			Suburban <sup>a</sup>			Rural		
	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>
1972	20.6%	48.8%	16.1%	17.2%	50.3%	14.0%	25.2%	70.2%	20.1%
1973	21.2	45.2	18.3	19.2	51.2	17.0	23.5	69.5	19.3
1974	21.3	45.2	18.5	19.5	50.0	17.3	24.0	69.7	19.7
1975	21.0	44.7	18.5	19.7	50.0	17.6	23.6	70.1	19.4
1976	20.5	45.5	18.0	19.1	51.3	16.9	22.7	69.5	18.7
1977	21.0	45.8	18.3	19.3	50.9	16.9	23.1	69.2	18.8
1978	20.8	45.5	18.1	19.4	49.9	17.0	22.7	67.9	18.4
1979	19.8	43.7	17.1	19.0	49.3	16.6	22.8	67.0	18.8
1980	19.2	41.7	16.6	18.6	48.4	16.2	20.5	64.9	16.7
1981	19.5	40.9	17.0	19.4	48.7	17.0	20.7	63.8	17.0
1982	20.0	43.5	17.3	20.4	50.9	17.8	22.1	66.4	18.1
1983	20.5	44.5	17.7	21.1	52.3	18.4	22.1	66.9	18.0
1984	21.0	45.5	18.0	21.7	53.8	18.8	22.3	65.7	18.1
1985	20.9	45.7	17.9	21.1	53.2	18.2	22.9	67.0	18.4
1986	20.7	44.6	17.5	21.1	51.7	18.3	22.0	63.9	17.7
1987	21.0	46.0	17.9	21.2	51.3	18.4	21.6	61.8	17.6
1988	20.7	44.2	17.7	21.2	51.7	18.4	21.9	63.5	17.8
1989	21.3	44.4	18.2	21.4	51.3	18.7	22.2	61.7	18.2
1990	21.7	43.9	18.3	21.8	51.7	18.7	22.3	61.3	18.1
1991	21.3	42.9	18.1	21.7	51.2	18.6	22.9	63.0	18.6
1992	21.5	43.1	18.0	21.9	51.1	18.6	23.0	60.7	18.4
1993	21.2	42.5	17.6	21.7	51.0	18.3	22.9	60.7	18.3
1994	21.5	43.5	17.8	22.0	52.5	18.5	23.6	60.9	18.7
1995	21.1	43.5	17.7	22.1	52.7	18.6	23.2	60.9	18.6
1996	21.8	45.9	18.3	22.3	53.7	19.1	24.3	62.3	19.8
1997	21.4	46.2	17.9	22.5	54.5	18.9	23.9	62.2	19.2
1998	21.3	47.7	17.5	21.9	54.5	18.4	23.4	60.2	18.7

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.19. For definitions of offenses, city and suburban areas, and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties also are included in other groups.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. Data are not included for the property crime of arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1972*, pp. 107, 108; *1973*, pp. 109, 110; *1974*, pp. 166, 167; *1975*, pp. 166, 167; *1976*, pp. 162, 163; *1977*, pp. 162, 163; *1978*, pp. 177, 178; *1979*, pp. 179, 180; *1980*, pp. 182, 183; *1981*, pp. 153, 154; *1982*, pp. 158, 159; *1983*, pp. 161, 162; *1984*, pp. 154, 155; *1985*, pp. 156, 157; *1986*, pp. 156, 157; *1987*, pp. 155, 156; *1988*, pp. 159, 160; *1989*, pp. 163, 164; *1990*, pp. 165, 166; *1991*, pp. 204, 205; *1992*, pp. 208, 209; *1993*, pp. 208, 209; *1994*, pp. 208, 209; *1995*, pp. 199, 200; *1996*, pp. 205, 206; *1997*, pp. 213, 214; *1998*, pp. 201, 202 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.22

**Number of offenses known to police that were cleared by arrest and percent of clearances from arrest of persons under 18 years of age<sup>a</sup>**

By offense and population group, 1998

(1998 estimated population)

Population group	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Motor vehicle theft
<b>Total all agencies</b>										
11,018 agencies;										
population 201,074,000:										
Total clearances	1,936,923	528,958	1,407,965	8,357	34,027	85,250	401,324	231,975	1,041,587	134,403
Percent under 18 years of age	18.9%	12.1	21.4	6.3	11.4	15.5	11.5	19.5	22.2	18.3
<b>Total cities</b>										
7,936 cities;										
population 135,301,000:										
Total clearances	1,547,057	415,893	1,131,164	6,288	25,794	74,209	309,602	166,216	859,573	105,375
Percent under 18 years of age	19.3%	12.3	21.9	6.4	11.1	15.6	11.8	18.9	22.9	18.3
<b>Group I</b>										
54 cities, 250,000 and over;										
population 34,220,000:										
Total clearances	469,275	168,268	301,007	3,054	10,035	35,407	119,772	49,223	211,676	40,108
Percent under 18 years of age	15.0%	10.2	17.7	6.3	9.1	14.2	9.2	14.7	18.1	18.7
7 cities, 1,000,000 and over;										
population 11,490,000:										
Total clearances	142,922	58,106	84,816	1,008	2,482	12,184	42,432	13,406	59,984	11,426
Percent under 18 years of age	15.4%	9.8	19.2	8.0	8.2	16.0	8.2	16.9	19.6	19.6
17 cities, 500,000 to 999,999;										
population 11,569,000:										
Total clearances	158,557	52,638	105,919	1,042	4,076	11,177	36,343	18,099	72,497	15,323
Percent under 18 years of age	12.3%	9.7	13.6	4.2	10.8	12.1	9.0	10.6	14.0	15.5
30 cities, 250,000 to 499,999;										
population 11,161,000:										
Total clearances	167,796	57,524	110,272	1,004	3,477	12,046	40,997	17,718	79,195	13,359
Percent under 18 years of age	17.2%	11.1	20.3	6.7	7.6	14.3	10.5	17.2	20.8	21.5
<b>Group II</b>										
133 cities, 100,000 to 249,999;										
population 19,137,000:										
Total clearances	243,718	67,556	176,162	1,086	4,057	12,880	49,533	27,469	132,120	16,573
Percent under 18 years of age	19.1%	12.5	21.7	7.4	9.2	15.6	12.0	17.7	22.8	19.4
<b>Group III</b>										
311 cities, 50,000 to 99,999;										
population 21,048,000:										
Total clearances	225,457	54,434	171,023	710	3,505	9,951	40,268	23,250	134,652	13,121
Percent under 18 years of age	21.9%	13.5	24.6	7.0	11.6	17.8	12.7	20.1	25.9	18.6
<b>Group IV</b>										
593 cities, 25,000 to 49,999;										
population 20,530,000:										
Total clearances	199,700	42,977	156,723	499	2,814	6,626	33,038	21,099	124,592	11,032
Percent under 18 years of age	21.6%	14.0	23.7	7.2	13.0	18.0	13.4	19.9	25.0	16.9
<b>Group V</b>										
1,400 cities, 10,000 to 24,999;										
population 22,069,000:										
Total clearances	223,831	42,214	181,617	538	2,907	5,684	33,085	23,611	144,841	13,165
Percent under 18 years of age	21.3%	14.1	22.9	5.0	13.9	15.8	14.0	21.0	23.8	16.2
<b>Group VI</b>										
5,445 cities under 10,000;										
population 18,297,000:										
Total clearances	185,076	40,444	144,632	401	2,476	3,661	33,906	21,564	111,692	11,376
Percent under 18 years of age	22.4%	15.7	24.3	5.0	15.7	19.3	15.5	25.6	24.5	19.1

See notes at end of table.

Table 4.22

**Number of offenses known to police that were cleared by arrest and percent of clearances from arrest of persons under 18 years of age<sup>a</sup>**

By offense and population group, 1998--Continued

Population group	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>b</sup>	Property crime <sup>c</sup>	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Motor vehicle theft
<b>Suburban counties</b>										
1,023 agencies; population 43,016,000:										
Total clearances	278,580	80,415	198,165	1,286	5,627	9,475	64,027	41,931	136,233	20,001
Percent under 18 years of age	17.8%	11.8	20.2	6.5	12.1	15.5	11.3	21.6	20.1	18.2
<b>Rural counties</b>										
2,059 agencies; population 22,757,000:										
Total clearances	111,286	32,650	78,636	783	2,606	1,566	27,695	23,828	45,781	9,027
Percent under 18 years of age	15.5%	9.4	18.0	5.4	13.5	11.0	9.1	19.7	17.1	18.1
<b>Suburban areas<sup>d</sup></b>										
5,404 agencies; population 84,217,000:										
Total clearances	630,495	151,745	478,750	2,051	10,165	19,380	120,149	79,064	358,091	41,595
Percent under 18 years of age	19.5%	13.6	21.4	6.2	13.0	17.3	13.2	21.8	21.8	16.9

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.19. Forcible rape figures furnished by the State-level Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program administered by the Delaware State Bureau of Investigation and the Illinois Department of State Police were not in accordance with national UCR guidelines and were excluded by the Source from the forcible rape, violent crime, and Total Crime Index categories. Complete data were not available for Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Montana, New Hampshire, and Wisconsin; therefore, their crime counts were estimated by the Source. For definitions of offenses, city and suburban areas, and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>c</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. Data are not included for the property crime of arson.

<sup>d</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties also are included in other groups.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 207, 208. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Includes offenses cleared by exceptional means.

<sup>b</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

Table 4.23

**Percent of offenses known to police that were cleared by arrest of persons under 18 years of age**

By type of offense, United States, 1972-98

	Total Crime Index	Violent crime <sup>a</sup>	Property crime <sup>b</sup>
1972	27.3%	13.2%	33.8%
1973	30.6	12.2	35.9
1974	31.3	12.5	36.3
1975	30.0	12.8	34.4
1976	28.6	12.2	32.7
1977	28.4	11.8	32.8
1978	28.1	11.7	32.6
1979	26.6	11.6	30.9
1980	24.4	11.2	28.2
1981	21.4	9.8	24.7
1982	20.6	9.5	23.8
1983	20.1	9.5	23.2
1984	20.1	9.8	23.3
1985	20.1	9.6	23.4
1986	19.1	9.0	22.6
1987	18.1	8.5	21.3
1988	18.1	8.9	20.9
1989	17.8	9.5	20.3
1990	19.2	11.2	22.0
1991	19.3	11.4	22.1
1992	20.0	12.8	22.6
1993	20.5	13.4	23.3
1994	21.7	14.2	24.6
1995	22.1	14.1	25.0
1996	20.6	12.8	23.4
1997	20.2	12.4	23.0
1998	18.9	12.1	21.4

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.19. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Violent crimes are offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.<sup>b</sup>Property crimes are offenses of burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. Data are not included for the property crime of arson.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1972, pp. 110, 111; 1973, pp. 112, 113; 1974, pp. 170, 171; 1975, pp. 170, 171; 1976, pp. 168, 169; 1977, pp. 167, 168; 1978, pp. 182, 183; 1979, pp. 184, 185; 1980, pp. 187, 188; 1981, pp. 158, 159; 1982, pp. 163, 164; 1983, pp. 166, 167; 1984, pp. 159, 160; 1985, pp. 161, 162; 1986, pp. 161, 162; 1987, pp. 161, 162; 1988, pp. 165, 166; 1989, p. 169; 1990, pp. 171, 172; 1991, pp. 210, 211; 1992, pp. 214, 215; 1993, pp. 214, 215; 1994, pp. 214, 215; 1995, pp. 205, 206; 1996, pp. 211, 212; 1997, pp. 219, 220; 1998, pp. 207, 208 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.24

**Arsons cleared by arrest and clearances by arrest of persons under 18 years of age**

By type of target, United States, 1998

(11,377 agencies; 1998 estimated population 194,539,000)

Target	Number of offenses	Percent of offenses cleared by arrest	Percent of clearances by arrest of persons under 18 years of age
Total	66,508	18.0%	44.5%
Total structure	31,239	23.9	44.1
Single occupancy residential	13,555	24.6	35.0
Other residential	5,642	25.3	37.4
Storage	2,512	19.9	53.9
Industrial/manufacturing	356	30.6	39.4
Other commercial	3,357	15.9	35.8
Community/public	3,578	32.2	74.1
Other structure	2,239	18.7	56.2
Total mobile	19,680	7.9	23.9
Motor vehicles	18,721	7.4	21.9
Other mobile	959	17.6	39.6
Other	15,589	18.7	56.5

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.19. In 1998, 11,377 agencies furnished detailed arson reports to the Uniform Crime Reporting Program. The above data are from these 11,377 agencies. Users should be aware that these data do not represent the Nation's total arson experience and differ from those reported in other arrest tables displaying arson because only arson clearances reported by property classification are included. For the definition of arson, see Appendix 3.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 55, Table 2.35 and p. 56. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.25

**Juveniles taken into police custody**By method of disposition and population group, 1998<sup>a</sup>

(1998 estimated population)

Population group	Total <sup>b</sup>	Handled within department and released	Referred to juvenile court jurisdiction	Referred to welfare agency	Referred to other police agency	Referred to criminal or adult court
<b>Total all agencies</b>						
7,314 agencies; total population 152,686,000:						
Number	1,214,822	269,209	840,343	11,748	11,161	82,361
Percent	100.0%	22.2	69.2	1.0	0.9	6.8
<b>Total cities</b>						
5,331 cities; total population 108,468,000:						
Number	1,013,012	234,237	693,427	10,047	8,855	66,446
Percent	100.0%	23.1	68.5	1.0	0.9	6.6
<b>Group I</b>						
46 cities, 250,000 and over; population 31,936,000:						
Number	250,634	67,417	161,520	5,477	2,571	13,649
Percent	100.0%	26.9	64.4	2.2	1.0	5.4
<b>Group II</b>						
107 cities, 100,000 to 249,999; population 15,391,000:						
Number	132,486	26,061	98,728	797	1,161	5,739
Percent	100.0%	19.7	74.5	0.6	0.9	4.3
<b>Group III</b>						
241 cities, 50,000 to 99,999; population 16,427,000:						
Number	155,402	35,017	111,929	1,174	1,193	6,089
Percent	100.0%	22.5	72.0	0.8	0.8	3.9
<b>Group IV</b>						
466 cities, 25,000 to 49,999; population 16,266,000:						
Number	141,705	32,480	98,059	1,270	1,784	8,112
Percent	100.0%	22.9	69.2	0.9	1.3	5.7
<b>Group V</b>						
1,018 cities, 10,000 to 24,999; population 16,153,000:						
Number	170,856	37,570	115,394	608	1,219	16,065
Percent	100.0%	22.0	67.5	0.4	0.7	9.4
<b>Group VI</b>						
3,453 cities under 10,000; population 12,294,000:						
Number	161,929	35,692	107,797	721	927	16,792
Percent	100.0%	22.0	66.6	0.4	0.6	10.4
<b>Suburban counties</b>						
1,281 agencies; population 14,317,000:						
Number	55,398	9,419	39,221	424	457	5,877
Percent	100.0%	17.0	70.8	0.8	0.8	10.6
<b>Rural counties</b>						
702 agencies; population 29,902,000:						
Number	146,412	25,553	107,695	1,277	1,849	10,038
Percent	100.0%	17.5	73.6	0.9	1.3	6.9
<b>Suburban areas<sup>c</sup></b>						
3,904 agencies; population 71,327,000:						
Number	523,076	120,433	353,934	3,230	4,701	40,778
Percent	100.0%	23.0	67.7	0.6	0.9	7.8

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.7. For definitions of city and suburban areas, and rural counties, see Appendix 3.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.

<sup>b</sup>Includes all offenses except traffic and neglect cases.

<sup>c</sup>Includes suburban city and county law enforcement agencies within metropolitan areas. Excludes central cities. Suburban cities and counties also are included in other groups.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), p. 267.



Table 4.26

**Percent distribution of juveniles taken into police custody**By method of disposition, United States, 1972-98<sup>a</sup>

	Referred to juvenile court jurisdiction	Handled within department and released	Referred to criminal or adult court	Referred to other police agency	Referred to welfare agency
1972	50.8%	45.0%	1.3%	1.6%	1.3%
1973	49.5	45.2	1.5	2.3	1.4
1974	47.0	44.4	3.7	2.4	2.5
1975	52.7	41.6	2.3	1.9	1.4
1976	53.4	39.0	4.4	1.7	1.6
1977	53.2	38.1	3.9	1.8	3.0
1978	55.9	36.6	3.8	1.8	1.9
1979	57.3	34.6	4.8	1.7	1.6
1980	58.1	33.8	4.8	1.7	1.6
1981	58.0	33.8	5.1	1.6	1.5
1982	58.9	32.5	5.4	1.5	1.6
1983	57.5	32.8	4.8	1.7	3.1
1984	60.0	31.5	5.2	1.3	2.0
1985	61.8	30.7	4.4	1.2	1.9
1986	61.7	29.9	5.5	1.1	1.8
1987	62.0	30.3	5.2	1.0	1.4
1988	63.1	29.1	4.7	1.1	1.9
1989	63.9	28.7	4.5	1.2	1.7
1990	64.5	28.3	4.5	1.1	1.6
1991	64.2	28.1	5.0	1.0	1.7
1992	62.5	30.1	4.7	1.1	1.7
1993	67.3	25.6	4.8	0.9	1.5
1994	63.2	29.5	4.7	1.0	1.7
1995	65.7	28.4	3.3	0.9	1.7
1996	68.6	23.3	6.2	0.9	0.9
1997	66.9	24.6	6.6	0.8	1.1
1998	69.2	22.2	6.8	0.9	1.0

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.2.

<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to 100.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1972, p. 116; 1973, p. 119; 1974, p. 177; 1975, p. 177; 1976, p. 220; 1977, p. 219; 1978, p. 228; 1979, p. 230; 1980, p. 258; 1981, p. 233; 1982, p. 242; 1983, p. 245; 1984, p. 238; 1985, p. 240; 1986, p. 240; 1987, p. 225; 1988, p. 229; 1989, p. 233; 1990, p. 235; 1991, p. 278; 1992, p. 282; 1993, p. 282; 1994, p. 282; 1995, p. 265; 1996, p. 271; 1997, p. 279; 1998, p. 267 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.27

**Arrests for alcohol-related offenses and driving under the influence**

United States, 1972-98

(In thousands)

	Alcohol-related offenses	Driving under the influence
1972	2,835	604
1973	2,539	654
1974	2,297	617
1975	3,044	909
1976	2,790	838
1977	3,303	1,104
1978	3,406	1,205
1979	3,455	1,232
1980	3,535	1,304
1981	3,745	1,422
1982	3,640	1,405
1983	3,729	1,613
1984	3,153	1,347
1985	3,418	1,503
1986	3,325	1,459
1987	3,248	1,410
1988	2,995	1,294
1989	3,180	1,333
1990	3,270	1,391
1991	3,000	1,289
1992	3,061	1,320
1993	2,886	1,229
1994	2,698	1,080
1995	2,578	1,033
1996	2,677	1,014
1997	2,510	986
1998	2,451	969

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.2. Alcohol-related offenses include driving under the influence, liquor law violations, drunkenness, disorderly conduct, and vagrancy. For definitions of offenses, see Appendix 3.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1972, p. 126; 1973, p. 128; 1974, p. 186; 1975, p. 188; 1976, p. 181; 1977, p. 180; 1978, p. 194; 1979, p. 196; 1980, p. 200; 1981, p. 171; 1982, pp. 176, 177; 1983, pp. 179, 180; 1984, pp. 172, 173; 1985, pp. 174, 175; 1986, pp. 174, 175; 1987, pp. 174, 175; 1988, pp. 178, 179; 1989, pp. 182, 183; 1990, pp. 184, 185; 1991, pp. 223, 224; 1992, pp. 227, 228; 1993, pp. 227, 228; 1994, pp. 227, 228; 1995, pp. 218, 219; 1996, pp. 224, 225; 1997, pp. 232, 233; 1998, pp. 220, 221 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.28

**Arrests for alcohol-related offenses**

By offense and State, 1998

State	All arrests	Alcohol-related arrests						
		Total	Percent of all arrests	Driving under the influence	Liquor law violations	Drunkenness	Disorderly conduct	Vagrancy
Total	11,297,801	2,666,538	23.6%	995,546	580,195	514,496	549,462	26,839
Alabama	227,135	47,878	21.1	20,526	8,814	12,857	5,325	356
Alaska	37,642	6,205	16.5	3,906	1,556	16	727	0
Arizona	279,490	74,651	26.7	30,362	25,097	0	18,266	926
Arkansas	191,428	46,747	24.4	16,890	3,224	17,667	7,967	999
California	1,565,462	359,386	23.0	188,873	32,352	116,921	17,106	4,134
Colorado	254,875	64,786	25.4	26,749	19,660	717	16,636	1,024
Connecticut	174,324	38,357	22.0	10,204	2,670	26	25,038	419
Delaware	38,112	5,348	14.0	205	2,088	407	2,077	571
Georgia	195,344	43,656	22.4	20,414	5,996	3,587	13,070	589
Hawaii	63,195	6,800	10.8	4,836	1,225	0	739	0
Idaho	77,176	19,971	25.9	10,879	6,854	156	2,072	10
Illinois	275,941	42,833	15.5	2,926	2,607	0	37,300	0
Indiana	192,896	50,779	26.3	16,304	10,277	18,677	5,508	13
Iowa	107,935	40,635	37.6	13,599	12,348	8,903	5,711	74
Kentucky	59,820	12,866	21.5	4,489	896	4,959	2,522	0
Louisiana	277,528	45,049	16.2	14,733	3,994	9,277	16,525	520
Maine	55,714	12,972	23.3	7,708	3,078	33	2,113	40
Maryland	309,978	40,356	13.0	23,022	8,594	45	6,739	1,956
Massachusetts	145,522	36,243	24.9	12,522	5,009	8,596	10,003	113
Michigan	409,762	100,772	24.6	50,723	29,650	644	19,001	754
Minnesota	230,220	92,727	40.3	41,638	30,724	0	20,217	148
Mississippi	79,012	23,562	29.8	9,832	2,584	5,009	5,990	147
Missouri	278,436	38,892	14.0	17,917	6,461	2,214	11,247	1,053
Montana	13,500	3,885	28.8	1,023	1,820	0	1,042	0
Nebraska	97,854	28,344	29.0	13,109	10,719	0	4,507	9
Nevada	137,504	18,490	13.4	6,970	5,450	521	3,417	2,132
New Hampshire	25,118	8,086	32.2	2,123	2,293	2,931	561	178
New Jersey	402,832	75,155	18.7	23,903	14,819	2	33,187	3,244
New Mexico	75,726	18,084	23.9	10,099	5,570	576	1,834	5
New York	1,097,876	229,863	20.9	41,294	125,616	0	59,080	3,873
North Carolina	502,204	89,852	17.9	62,524	11,163	0	15,958	207
North Dakota	26,322	9,465	36.0	3,321	4,580	265	1,298	1
Ohio	299,618	69,056	23.0	23,234	17,271	10,100	17,379	1,072
Oklahoma	170,283	58,854	34.6	21,356	4,997	29,410	3,089	2
Oregon	143,715	35,462	24.7	15,096	15,137	0	5,229	0
Pennsylvania	412,720	138,177	33.5	35,475	25,322	17,817	59,046	517
Rhode Island	41,642	6,257	15.0	1,973	1,587	77	2,517	103
South Carolina	214,149	54,505	25.4	13,788	12,809	10,381	17,143	384
South Dakota	31,221	13,259	42.5	4,192	6,862	157	1,976	72
Tennessee	195,828	48,429	24.7	17,387	5,341	19,822	5,857	22
Texas	1,085,486	322,484	29.7	83,123	31,001	163,789	43,621	950
Utah	119,439	29,385	24.6	6,495	13,027	5,000	4,803	60
Vermont	8,806	3,758	42.7	2,090	1,230	0	437	1
Virginia	352,161	83,351	23.7	26,644	14,344	34,108	8,238	17
Washington	215,417	36,199	16.8	17,290	14,396	96	4,357	60
West Virginia	65,191	21,023	32.2	9,394	3,299	7,012	1,285	33
Wyoming	36,242	13,644	37.6	4,386	5,784	1,721	1,702	51

Note: These data are compiled from the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting Program. The data presented in this table differ from those presented in the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States, 1998* (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999). This is because this table includes data processed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation after the cutoff date for that publication. According to the Source, in many States where drunkenness and/or vagrancy are not treated as criminal actions, these categories are not permissible causes of arrest. In one respect, these data may be considered conservative estimates of alcohol-related arrests. Arrests are classified by a single offense, using a hierarchical rule. Consequently, crimes committed while intoxicated are categorized under the primary offense. On the other hand, "driving under the influence" includes impairment due to any type of drug; it is not limited to impairment due to alcohol. Data for 1998 were not available for Florida, Kansas, Wisconsin, and the District of Columbia.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from table provided by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism.

Table 4.29

**Percent distribution of arrests for drug abuse violations**By type of drug, United States, 1982-98<sup>a</sup>

	Total			Heroin/cocaine			Marijuana			Synthetic drugs			Other		
	Total	Sale/manu- facture	Posses- sion	Total	Sale/manu- facture	Posses- sion	Total	Sale/manu- facture	Posses- sion	Total	Sale/manu- facture	Posses- sion	Total	Sale/manu- facture	Posses- sion
1982	100%	20%	80%	13%	4%	9%	72%	10%	62%	4%	1%	2%	12%	5%	7%
1983	100	22	78	23	6	17	61	10	50	3	1	2	13	4	8
1984	100	22	78	26	7	19	59	10	48	3	1	2	12	4	9
1985	100	24	76	30	8	22	55	10	45	3	1	2	12	4	8
1986	100	25	75	41	13	28	44	8	36	3	1	2	13	4	9
1987	100	26	74	46	14	32	40	7	33	3	1	2	12	4	8
1988	100	27	73	52	17	35	34	6	28	3	1	2	11	4	7
1989	100	32	68	54	19	35	29	6	23	2	1	1	15	6	8
1990	100	32	68	54	21	33	30	6	24	2	1	2	14	4	10
1991	100	33	67	55	22	33	28	6	22	2	1	1	14	4	10
1992	100	32	68	53	21	32	32	7	26	2	1	1	13	4	9
1993	100	30	70	50	19	31	34	6	28	2	1	1	14	4	10
1994	100	27	73	47	17	30	36	6	30	2	(b)	1	16	4	12
1995	100	25	75	42	15	28	40	6	34	2	1	2	16	4	12
1996	100	25	75	40	14	26	43	6	36	2	1	1	16	4	12
1997	100	20	80	36	10	25	44	6	38	3	1	2	18	4	14
1998	100	21	79	37	11	26	44	5	38	3	1	2	17	4	13

Note: See Notes, tables 4.1 and 4.2. For definition of drug abuse violations, see Appendix 3.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1982, p. 165; 1983, p. 168; 1984, p. 161; 1985, p. 163; 1986, p. 163; 1987, p. 163; 1988, p. 167; 1989, p. 171; 1990, p. 173; 1991, p. 212; 1992, p. 216; 1993, p. 216; 1994, p. 216; 1995, p. 207; 1996, p. 213; 1997, p. 221; 1998, p. 209 (Washington, DC: USGPO). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.<sup>a</sup>Because of rounding, percents may not add to total.<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.5%.

Table 4.30

**Drug use by adult arrestees in 34 U.S. cities**

By type of drug and sex, 1999

(Percent testing positive)

City	Any drug <sup>a</sup>	Cocaine	Marijuana	Opiates	Metham- phetamine	PCP	Multiple drugs
<b>Male</b>							
Albuquerque, NM	63.9%	42.5%	36.9%	13.6%	5.1%	0.0%	28.5%
Anchorage, AK	53.8	25.6	37.5	3.0	0.5	0.0	12.1
Atlanta, GA	76.7	51.3	44.4	4.3	0.4	0.1	22.7
Birmingham, AL	63.8	36.9	39.3	3.8	0.1	0.1	15.2
Chicago, IL	74.4	41.7	44.6	20.1	0.0	3.5	29.8
Cleveland, OH	71.0	40.3	43.3	4.3	0.0	10.0	24.5
Dallas, TX	60.5	34.3	39.2	4.5	2.5	5.4	21.6
Denver, CO	66.8	40.6	43.7	3.4	3.0	0.0	21.8
Des Moines, IA	56.0	15.6	43.4	1.3	14.0	2.3	18.4
Detroit, MI	65.3	27.0	47.9	8.6	0.0	0.1	16.3
Fort Lauderdale, FL	63.8	41.0	39.3	1.4	0.4	0.0	18.0
Houston, TX	59.5	35.7	38.2	6.2	0.1	6.5	21.0
Indianapolis, IN	64.1	33.7	48.0	2.5	0.6	1.5	20.9
Laredo, TX	58.3	41.9	32.7	11.3	0.2	0.0	23.6
Las Vegas, NV	59.6	30.3	28.0	4.6	16.2	2.5	19.8
Los Angeles, CA	62.4	35.6	32.3	5.5	8.9	1.8	19.6
Miami, FL	66.0	49.2	36.2	3.4	0.0	0.1	22.0
Minneapolis, MN	60.4	29.3	44.1	3.7	1.1	0.5	16.9
New Orleans, LA	69.2	43.8	39.6	13.5	0.1	0.0	23.7
New York, NY	74.7	44.2	40.8	15.2	0.0	0.9	23.5
Oklahoma City, OK	64.2	25.5	47.9	1.6	8.7	4.2	21.0
Omaha, NE	61.5	21.6	51.2	0.4	7.8	0.0	18.5
Philadelphia, PA	69.8	39.3	41.2	14.8	0.2	5.8	27.2
Phoenix, AZ	64.4	31.6	36.2	7.6	16.6	1.7	24.2
Portland, OR	63.8	22.7	34.5	12.9	19.8	0.0	22.9
Sacramento, CA	68.3	15.8	44.0	4.4	27.6	0.1	21.4
Salt Lake City, UT	60.3	21.7	34.6	8.9	24.8	0.1	25.4
San Antonio, TX	49.5	22.5	35.6	9.6	1.8	0.1	17.4
San Diego, CA	63.8	16.5	36.3	9.0	26.0	0.0	21.9
San Jose, CA	55.4	13.7	34.3	4.0	24.4	1.4	18.9
Seattle, WA	65.9	33.4	39.0	13.9	9.0	1.5	26.0
Spokane, WA	62.1	17.6	43.5	7.1	20.1	1.6	22.8
Tuscon, AZ	68.0	39.9	45.1	8.6	5.8	0.0	28.4
Washington, DC	68.7	37.7	34.9	16.0	0.9	5.7	24.5
<b>Female</b>							
Albuquerque, NM	73.9	56.1	24.4	30.6	8.9	0.0	38.9
Anchorage, AK	56.1	36.1	31.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	12.9
Atlanta, GA	77.2	62.0	33.5	4.5	0.8	0.0	22.3
Birmingham, AL	53.2	34.2	26.1	3.6	0.9	0.9	11.7
Chicago, IL	76.9	64.3	26.5	32.4	0.0	2.8	40.6
Cleveland, OH	67.5	50.0	27.8	7.5	0.0	2.6	18.2
Dallas, TX	56.1	40.1	26.6	6.7	3.2	1.0	18.9
Denver, CO	69.1	50.7	34.1	2.9	2.4	0.5	19.7
Des Moines, IA	52.6	22.4	33.6	2.6	22.4	0.0	22.4
Detroit, MI	68.9	45.9	26.2	16.4	0.0	0.0	16.4
Fort Lauderdale, FL	67.9	52.1	28.5	3.9	0.0	0.0	16.1
Houston, TX	43.3	23.3	22.8	6.9	0.1	3.1	10.6
Indianapolis, IN	69.2	45.1	37.5	4.8	0.5	0.5	17.4
Laredo, TX	22.4	20.9	9.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	7.5
Las Vegas, NV	71.5	49.5	23.1	8.7	17.9	0.8	24.9
Los Angeles, CA	61.6	36.7	21.0	8.2	12.0	1.8	16.5
Minneapolis, MN	57.4	35.8	29.0	9.3	2.5	0.0	15.4
New Orleans, LA	58.6	41.4	24.9	7.0	0.0	0.0	12.0
New York, NY	81.3	65.1	26.2	21.1	0.0	1.1	28.7
Oklahoma City, OK	64.8	34.5	39.3	3.3	11.3	3.0	23.5
Omaha, NE	62.2	32.2	35.6	0.0	11.1	0.0	15.6
Philadelphia, PA	76.0	59.8	25.6	14.2	0.0	1.2	22.4
Phoenix, AZ	66.6	43.2	25.6	11.6	14.3	2.3	26.4
Portland, OR	68.2	33.2	23.4	18.9	24.8	0.7	26.2
Sacramento, CA	74.6	30.1	33.1	5.1	32.4	0.0	23.9
Salt Lake City, UT	65.9	25.7	22.9	14.5	34.1	0.0	26.8
San Antonio, TX	30.9	18.7	15.6	10.2	1.4	0.0	12.5
San Diego, CA	66.5	22.6	29.0	10.9	36.3	0.8	28.6
San Jose, CA	60.5	19.7	26.3	13.2	31.6	1.3	25.0
Seattle, WA	69.8	48.2	28.4	20.3	9.5	0.9	31.5
Spokane, WA	70.5	30.6	32.4	12.7	26.6	2.3	26.6
Tuscon, AZ	58.0	41.1	23.7	9.0	9.6	0.3	22.5

Note: These data are from the Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring (ADAM) program sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice. ADAM data are collected in booking facilities in participating cities throughout the United States. Each quarter, trained local ADAM staff obtain voluntary and anonymous urine specimens and confidential interviews from a new sample of male and female arrestees. Miami and Washington, DC did not test or interview female arrestees in 1999. For methodology and survey sampling information, see Appendix 9.

<sup>a</sup>Includes cocaine, marijuana, opiates, methamphetamine, and phencyclidine (PCP).

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, **1999 Annual Report on Drug Use Among Adult and Juvenile Arrestees**, NCJ 181426 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), pp. 20-87. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.31

**Drug use by adult arrestees in 34 U.S. cities**

By type of drug, race, ethnicity, and sex, 1999

(Percent testing positive)

City	Any drug <sup>a</sup>			Cocaine			Marijuana			Opiates		
	Black	White	Hispanic	Black	White	Hispanic	Black	White	Hispanic	Black	White	Hispanic
<b>Male</b>												
Albuquerque, NM	83.3%	61.9%	67.1%	61.9%	33.9%	47.0%	61.9%	31.4%	38.8%	14.3%	10.2%	16.1%
Anchorage, AK	67.4	57.3	52.2	45.7	27.1	13.0	35.9	39.6	47.8	1.1	4.2	8.7
Atlanta, GA	78.7	61.2	60.0	53.2	35.7	50.0	45.9	35.7	20.0	3.6	7.0	10.0
Birmingham, AL	67.2	51.6	(b)	40.3	23.6	(b)	40.3	35.7	(b)	2.8	7.6	(b)
Chicago, IL	81.6	58.5	63.6	45.3	31.9	38.9	49.9	34.2	33.5	25.1	11.0	10.2
Cleveland, OH	75.5	53.4	66.7	43.0	30.8	29.6	45.9	33.6	37.0	3.5	6.8	11.1
Dallas, TX	69.5	53.9	48.9	39.4	25.3	33.9	47.7	35.3	26.1	4.8	5.0	3.3
Denver, CO	78.1	62.4	61.3	54.0	29.3	39.0	46.3	43.7	40.8	1.6	4.9	4.3
Des Moines, IA	69.9	52.1	43.3	34.9	8.1	10.0	51.8	41.3	36.7	1.2	1.3	0.0
Detroit, MI	67.3	58.9	58.3	27.0	28.0	33.0	49.3	43.4	33.0	7.5	13.1	0.0
Fort Lauderdale, FL	67.1	61.3	52.0	40.1	43.0	34.0	46.1	31.5	36.0	0.5	2.9	0.0
Houston, TX	69.0	58.0	41.9	40.9	35.0	26.3	45.8	37.8	23.3	8.5	4.2	3.0
Indianapolis, IN	74.0	52.7	(b)	45.4	19.8	(b)	51.1	44.9	(b)	2.9	1.8	(b)
Laredo, TX	(b)	52.9	58.4	(b)	35.3	42.2	(b)	35.3	32.5	(b)	5.9	11.5
Las Vegas, NV	69.4	55.4	54.0	50.8	17.8	31.0	28.4	29.5	21.4	2.2	6.0	6.3
Los Angeles, CA	80.6	65.0	52.0	46.8	25.4	34.3	47.7	30.8	25.0	4.0	10.3	4.8
Miami, FL	71.8	64.3	50.6	57.0	39.8	40.4	37.7	39.4	25.3	2.4	6.4	2.4
Minneapolis, MN	72.7	47.8	30.8	39.9	18.9	3.8	50.9	36.5	26.9	5.9	1.3	0.0
New Orleans, LA	70.1	68.1	(b)	46.1	33.3	(b)	38.7	47.1	(b)	13.7	13.8	(b)
New York, NY	77.2	69.3	73.7	48.0	44.7	39.0	40.4	37.0	43.3	11.3	17.5	22.5
Oklahoma City, OK	72.1	62.2	50.0	37.7	18.2	24.0	51.1	48.6	34.0	1.1	1.9	2.0
Omaha, NE	71.7	53.0	58.3	29.2	13.0	33.3	63.2	42.0	37.5	0.5	0.5	0.0
Philadelphia, PA	67.7	72.6	72.7	36.9	40.9	47.3	43.1	38.4	41.8	6.5	22.6	30.9
Phoenix, AZ	76.3	63.9	66.9	51.3	22.1	43.6	40.0	37.0	35.0	4.4	8.2	8.9
Portland, OR	76.0	64.2	39.2	48.0	13.7	25.5	40.0	35.4	21.6	8.0	14.2	19.6
Sacramento, CA	75.2	67.6	60.9	31.4	6.7	9.6	50.4	40.5	40.4	5.0	4.3	4.5
Salt Lake City, UT	68.7	62.4	55.9	43.3	19.2	28.8	32.8	34.7	34.1	13.4	9.8	5.9
San Antonio, TX	59.4	49.4	48.0	30.2	18.2	23.2	38.7	39.5	32.8	2.8	9.6	11.3
San Diego, CA	66.7	67.2	59.0	40.3	8.9	11.0	36.1	45.2	27.5	4.9	9.3	13.0
San Jose, CA	74.0	58.0	54.4	27.4	9.7	13.4	57.5	38.2	32.2	5.5	4.6	4.3
Seattle, WA	77.4	62.6	(b)	47.1	27.6	(b)	45.2	37.2	(b)	12.7	14.6	(b)
Spokane, WA	82.8	59.4	72.0	40.9	14.3	12.0	52.7	42.2	48.0	9.7	6.5	12.0
Tucson, AZ	80.9	64.5	68.8	62.6	29.5	45.6	49.6	46.5	42.0	5.2	9.4	9.3
Washington, DC	72.0	(b)	(b)	37.6	(b)	(b)	38.7	(b)	(b)	15.1	(b)	(b)
<b>Female</b>												
Albuquerque, NM	89.5	66.7	80.4	78.9	51.1	60.8	36.8	13.3	25.8	21.1	20.0	42.3
Anchorage, AK	82.4	58.6	(b)	64.7	47.1	(b)	29.4	27.1	(b)	0.0	1.4	(b)
Atlanta, GA	77.5	78.7	(b)	62.5	63.9	(b)	34.4	29.5	(b)	3.2	11.5	(b)
Birmingham, AL	52.6	56.3	(b)	28.2	50.0	(b)	28.2	21.9	(b)	2.6	6.3	(b)
Chicago, IL	82.0	60.9	63.2	69.0	47.8	57.9	27.5	24.3	21.1	36.5	22.6	15.8
Cleveland, OH	68.5	66.7	(b)	52.7	43.8	(b)	26.5	32.3	(b)	5.4	14.6	(b)
Dallas, TX	61.3	54.5	26.1	46.4	33.3	21.7	29.8	26.3	8.7	5.0	12.1	0.0
Denver, CO	80.1	60.8	63.8	64.5	42.2	44.0	34.8	29.4	37.1	0.7	5.9	2.6
Des Moines, IA	52.4	52.7	(b)	38.1	18.7	(b)	33.3	33.0	(b)	0.0	3.3	(b)
Detroit, MI	68.6	(b)	(b)	43.1	(b)	(b)	29.4	(b)	(b)	15.7	(b)	(b)
Fort Lauderdale, FL	60.9	73.9	84.6	43.5	61.4	46.2	32.9	22.2	53.8	0.6	7.2	7.7
Houston, TX	44.5	48.0	33.6	21.1	30.9	19.8	25.5	22.3	15.5	9.6	4.6	1.7
Indianapolis, IN	71.0	67.4	(b)	52.1	36.8	(b)	34.1	42.5	(b)	4.6	5.2	(b)
Laredo, TX	(b)	(b)	21.9	(b)	(b)	20.3	(b)	(b)	9.4	(b)	(b)	1.6
Las Vegas, NV	78.5	72.1	45.8	66.9	41.5	33.3	24.4	23.2	20.8	4.7	12.1	4.2
Los Angeles, CA	71.4	73.8	34.8	48.6	36.1	22.5	31.4	19.3	7.9	2.7	16.8	6.7
Minneapolis, MN	65.3	45.7	(b)	44.0	27.1	(b)	36.0	17.1	(b)	13.3	5.7	(b)
New Orleans, LA	57.2	65.2	(b)	41.4	40.9	(b)	23.0	31.8	(b)	4.3	18.2	(b)
New York, NY	81.9	85.1	79.3	65.9	66.9	63.1	26.8	19.5	29.0	14.9	37.7	27.9
Oklahoma City, OK	75.9	63.6	30.8	46.9	30.4	15.4	44.8	38.8	15.4	1.4	5.1	0.0
Omaha, NE	71.1	56.8	(b)	33.3	32.4	(b)	42.2	32.4	(b)	0.0	0.0	(b)
Philadelphia, PA	77.7	71.0	(b)	65.7	44.9	(b)	25.1	24.6	(b)	5.1	31.9	(b)
Phoenix, AZ	80.0	63.4	69.3	63.1	35.6	52.5	33.8	20.6	28.7	1.5	12.4	18.8
Portland, OR	71.6	68.4	(b)	55.2	25.4	(b)	23.9	24.4	(b)	9.0	21.8	(b)
Sacramento, CA	81.6	73.2	65.7	59.2	12.2	11.4	35.0	35.0	20.0	4.9	4.9	8.6
Salt Lake City, UT	(b)	67.9	57.1	(b)	20.7	47.6	(b)	23.6	23.8	(b)	14.3	14.3
San Antonio, TX	31.0	30.6	30.1	19.0	15.7	19.4	19.0	17.6	13.3	4.8	6.5	12.8
San Diego, CA	71.0	70.7	56.9	48.4	15.5	13.7	32.3	27.6	27.5	8.1	12.1	15.7
San Jose, CA	60.0	81.1	37.5	30.0	18.9	16.7	40.0	37.8	8.3	10.1	21.6	4.2
Seattle, WA	77.6	69.0	(b)	67.1	41.3	(b)	30.3	27.0	(b)	17.1	22.2	(b)
Spokane, WA	61.5	71.4	(b)	23.1	30.6	(b)	46.2	32.0	(b)	0.0	14.3	(b)
Tucson, AZ	77.5	57.5	56.4	55.0	41.3	39.6	37.5	16.2	30.7	5.0	10.2	7.9

Note: See Note, table 4.30. The racial category "other" has been omitted because of the small number of sample cases at most sites. For methodology and survey sampling information, see Appendix 9.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, *1999 Annual Report on Drug Use Among Adult and Juvenile Arrestees*, NCJ 181426 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), pp. 20-87. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Includes cocaine, marijuana, opiates, methamphetamine, and phencyclidine (PCP).

<sup>b</sup>Base figure is less than 10 cases.

Table 4.32

**Cocaine use by adult arrestees in 23 U.S. cities**

By sex, 1990-98

(Percent testing positive)

City	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Male</b>									
Atlanta, GA	59.0%	57.1%	58.0%	59.3%	57.3%	56.9%	59.2%	51.2%	51.3%
Birmingham, AL	49.5	51.8	48.7	50.9	50.4	44.2	41.6	38.7	41.2
Chicago, IL	54.1	61.2	56.2	53.3	56.6	50.7	51.9	49.0	44.9
Cleveland, OH	44.6	47.9	52.8	47.6	47.9	42.4	41.2	26.7	36.8
Dallas, TX	42.5	43.2	41.1	44.5	34.9	30.7	31.9	31.7	29.0
Denver, CO	23.8	30.0	37.4	40.5	40.3	43.8	43.6	40.1	39.6
Detroit, MI	38.3	40.9	37.0	33.8	34.1	29.6	26.9	22.5	28.2
Fort Lauderdale, FL	45.8	43.9	45.5	43.2	40.9	39.0	44.4	50.6	50.2
Houston, TX	53.0	56.5	41.4	40.6	29.1	40.0	38.6	39.8	35.8
Indianapolis, IN	17.6	22.1	23.0	31.5	47.2	38.8	42.3	31.4	34.2
Los Angeles, CA	45.0	43.8	51.6	48.5	48.4	44.1	44.2	37.6	42.7
Miami, FL	NA	60.8	56.3	61.2	55.7	41.8	52.4	45.5	47.3
New Orleans, LA	51.4	50.1	49.2	47.9	46.6	47.0	46.2	45.8	46.0
New York, NY	64.9	61.8	62.1	66.2	67.9	68.5	55.6	57.6	47.1
Omaha, NE	10.2	13.5	16.2	18.9	25.7	19.3	24.3	20.9	25.1
Philadelphia, PA	65.4	62.2	62.7	56.5	54.2	50.6	40.3	34.1	44.5
Phoenix, AZ	28.7	20.4	26.6	30.0	28.4	27.2	32.5	32.3	31.1
Portland, OR	21.5	30.0	35.1	33.2	32.3	29.6	34.5	37.1	29.2
St. Louis, MO	42.1	48.5	50.2	50.1	50.2	50.7	42.9	40.7	34.8
San Antonio, TX	26.0	30.5	31.7	30.7	30.9	23.7	28.0	26.2	27.0
San Diego, CA	44.7	45.0	44.8	36.7	30.0	28.3	26.8	21.4	19.1
San Jose, CA	26.4	32.6	27.7	23.0	19.1	17.5	16.4	13.6	8.0
Washington, DC	47.9	49.5	43.6	36.7	38.2	35.2	33.0	33.4	33.3
<b>Female</b>									
Atlanta, GA	68.1	66.0	58.4	68.4	62.4	62.1	63.4	60.9	NA
Birmingham, AL	43.1	43.8	45.8	41.3	49.8	48.1	39.3	49.2	56.8
Cleveland, OH	65.1	75.6	65.4	68.8	73.8	62.8	51.8	38.9	40.5
Dallas, TX	46.8	45.3	47.9	43.3	46.1	43.8	36.0	34.0	29.5
Denver, CO	39.9	41.1	50.4	47.0	51.4	52.0	53.1	49.6	49.9
Detroit, MI	64.0	62.2	62.1	63.3	45.6	60.8	52.5	47.9	46.2
Fort Lauderdale, FL	54.5	54.7	47.2	45.4	52.0	49.8	51.9	56.8	53.4
Houston, TX	48.9	51.8	43.8	42.8	35.7	32.2	33.8	29.4	37.3
Indianapolis, IN	13.3	25.6	24.9	35.7	56.5	54.3	51.7	45.0	43.2
Los Angeles, CA	55.3	61.6	58.1	59.0	53.3	49.1	49.3	48.7	44.7
New Orleans, LA	49.9	42.7	44.5	36.6	25.1	36.9	26.2	31.7	38.7
New York, NY	64.7	66.0	72.5	69.9	80.4	71.2	68.9	61.9	67.0
Omaha, NE	NA	NA	NA	25.9	34.5	30.2	27.9	17.1	35.5
Philadelphia, PA	62.6	63.7	66.8	61.4	61.1	59.2	69.1	58.1	60.9
Phoenix, AZ	34.6	45.1	48.8	37.4	36.0	33.3	42.2	33.3	39.6
Portland, OR	34.2	39.5	54.5	46.8	42.7	40.0	45.8	45.1	36.7
St. Louis, MO	44.2	47.1	62.1	62.5	68.6	57.1	55.2	52.7	43.6
San Antonio, TX	22.6	25.3	25.4	23.7	22.5	23.5	22.8	17.9	20.0
San Diego, CA	37.0	40.5	36.6	35.8	18.3	28.2	22.3	22.5	20.4
San Jose, CA	27.1	30.5	31.5	19.3	23.1	16.3	20.7	15.5	9.5
Washington, DC	65.0	68.0	64.3	62.1	55.2	46.0	39.6	38.8	40.4

Note: See Note, table 4.30. Although the Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring (ADAM) program operated in 35 sites across the U.S. as of 1998, only cities for which trend data were available are included. Caution should be exercised in comparing 1998 data to previous years because as part of the ADAM program's transition to probability-based sampling at the county level, the sample in some sites was expanded during 1998 to include cases from additional jail/booking facilities. For methodology and survey sampling information, see Appendix 9.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, *1998 Annual Report on Cocaine Use Among Arrestees*, NCJ-175657 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 1999), pp. 8-10. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.33

**Opiate use by adult arrestees in 23 U.S. cities**

By sex, 1990-98

(Percent testing positive)

City	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Male</b>									
Atlanta, GA	4.5%	3.2%	3.7%	2.6%	2.5%	3.4%	3.3%	1.5%	1.3%
Birmingham, AL	4.6	4.8	2.8	4.4	3.6	3.3	4.8	4.7	3.7
Chicago, IL	26.9	20.9	19.0	27.8	27.0	22.3	19.6	21.8	18.3
Cleveland, OH	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.6	2.7	4.6	2.7	3.5	6.0
Dallas, TX	5.3	4.0	4.3	4.3	2.9	5.0	5.2	4.2	2.3
Denver, CO	2.3	1.5	1.6	3.4	4.0	5.4	5.4	3.6	4.2
Detroit, MI	8.3	8.1	8.4	7.7	7.4	7.0	6.8	4.6	6.8
Fort Lauderdale, FL	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	2.2	2.3	2.6	2.0
Houston, TX	5.8	3.4	2.8	1.7	2.7	4.9	7.9	10.4	7.5
Indianapolis, IN	3.7	3.1	4.1	4.2	2.6	2.4	2.6	3.0	1.8
Los Angeles, CA	11.4	9.6	10.1	9.1	9.6	7.3	5.7	5.5	5.6
Miami, FL	NA	2.4	1.7	2.1	2.2	3.0	1.5	2.3	2.4
New Orleans, LA	5.1	4.3	4.1	4.3	4.6	6.8	7.3	10.6	12.9
New York, NY	17.4	13.8	17.8	19.7	19.0	20.5	17.0	19.1	16.2
Omaha, NE	1.7	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.4	1.3	1.2	1.8	2.0
Philadelphia, PA	8.6	10.6	11.4	10.6	14.4	12.0	10.7	10.9	18.4
Phoenix, AZ	5.5	5.1	5.3	5.8	6.2	7.8	9.1	9.4	5.7
Portland, OR	11.4	9.4	10.9	11.0	11.7	14.7	13.0	13.9	15.5
St. Louis, MO	5.4	5.9	7.1	8.5	10.9	10.9	10.3	9.9	10.9
San Antonio, TX	17.3	15.9	14.6	14.0	12.8	9.6	10.4	10.3	9.6
San Diego, CA	19.0	17.2	15.6	15.4	11.9	8.0	8.9	7.4	9.3
San Jose, CA	7.4	7.5	4.2	5.5	5.9	5.3	5.3	5.5	4.4
Washington, DC	13.0	10.2	11.2	9.9	9.1	8.3	8.8	10.2	9.7
<b>Female</b>									
Atlanta, GA	6.1	4.1	5.3	4.1	3.7	3.2	3.4	3.1	NA
Birmingham, AL	10.7	11.0	4.6	3.8	3.3	3.4	6.4	4.7	17.6
Cleveland, OH	4.7	6.5	5.0	4.4	4.5	5.6	5.7	4.2	1.4
Dallas, TX	10.1	8.5	8.6	10.4	7.4	5.0	9.6	4.5	4.8
Denver, CO	6.1	2.3	4.6	6.3	4.9	6.5	4.8	5.9	3.4
Detroit, MI	16.4	10.9	14.9	13.8	13.2	14.8	17.8	9.3	21.5
Fort Lauderdale, FL	2.0	3.6	2.5	3.5	2.6	2.9	2.6	4.1	4.7
Houston, TX	7.8	3.6	3.6	3.8	6.1	3.0	4.2	5.2	7.0
Indianapolis, IN	6.9	10.7	7.1	4.4	4.8	7.2	3.4	3.0	4.5
Los Angeles, CA	18.3	17.6	12.8	14.1	12.3	10.5	11.8	11.3	8.8
New Orleans, LA	10.5	7.0	5.5	4.8	2.5	4.2	2.8	3.3	3.4
New York, NY	23.7	21.1	23.8	22.5	30.3	19.4	26.7	20.4	21.8
Omaha, NE	NA	NA	NA	1.9	1.8	2.4	3.3	3.8	4.5
Philadelphia, PA	11.5	8.6	10.9	13.8	17.6	14.5	16.5	15.9	14.9
Phoenix, AZ	15.2	16.8	15.1	14.0	12.4	12.3	12.9	8.2	7.3
Portland, OR	21.2	16.7	22.5	19.1	21.2	18.0	26.0	26.7	25.1
St. Louis, MO	7.6	6.7	6.6	6.1	8.2	7.9	7.0	8.8	4.9
San Antonio, TX	19.8	21.3	14.1	14.4	13.8	13.3	12.7	9.3	8.6
San Diego, CA	22.1	20.9	16.8	19.5	13.1	11.7	10.3	11.8	6.7
San Jose, CA	12.5	6.9	9.4	8.4	9.7	9.4	8.6	11.5	4.8
Washington, DC	19.2	14.9	19.3	20.3	12.6	15.8	11.0	11.4	9.8

Note: See Notes, tables 4.30 and 4.32. Current drug screening methods cannot distinguish heroin from the larger opiate class of drugs to which it belongs. Other drugs in the opiate class include codeine and morphine. Thus, the above data are for opiate, not heroin, positives. However, preliminary results from an opiate-confirmation project indicate that more than 97% of ADAM opiate positives are from heroin use. (Source, p. 1.) For methodology and survey sampling information, see Appendix 9.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, *1998 Annual Report on Opiate Use Among Arrestees*, NCJ-175659 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 1999), pp. 6-9. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.34

**Drug use by male juvenile arrestees/detainees in 9 U.S. cities**

By type of drug and age, 1999

(Percent testing positive)

City	Any drug <sup>a</sup>	Cocaine	Marijuana	Opiates	Methamphetamine	PCP	Multiple drugs
<b>Total</b>							
Birmingham, AL	45.3%	4.3%	42.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%
Cleveland, OH	62.0	9.3	59.7	0.3	0.0	6.4	12.5
Denver, CO	62.2	9.3	58.8	0.3	0.3	0.0	6.5
Los Angeles, CA	53.9	8.0	51.9	0.7	2.2	1.0	9.2
Phoenix, AZ	68.5	15.9	62.2	2.4	5.6	2.1	18.5
Portland, OR	43.3	2.5	40.9	2.5	4.9	0.0	6.4
San Antonio, TX	56.1	7.0	53.1	2.6	0.4	0.0	6.6
San Diego, CA	56.8	2.5	52.5	0.4	15.8	0.7	14.0
Tucson, AZ	55.8	11.6	53.1	0.7	0.7	0.0	9.9
<b>13 to 14 years</b>							
Birmingham, AL	18.2	0.0	18.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cleveland, OH	49.3	4.3	47.8	0.0	0.0	1.4	2.9
Denver, CO	52.6	5.3	47.4	0.0	1.8	0.0	1.8
Los Angeles, CA	42.6	4.9	42.6	0.0	0.0	1.6	6.6
Phoenix, AZ	61.6	9.3	61.6	1.2	0.0	0.0	10.5
Portland, OR	15.9	0.0	15.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
San Antonio, TX	47.1	5.9	45.9	2.4	0.0	0.0	7.1
San Diego, CA	37.5	4.2	35.4	0.0	10.4	2.1	12.5
Tucson, AZ	42.0	3.4	42.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4
<b>15 to 16 years</b>							
Birmingham, AL	49.1	7.3	45.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6
Cleveland, OH	64.2	12.8	60.8	0.7	0.0	5.4	14.2
Denver, CO	67.6	7.9	66.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5
Los Angeles, CA	56.7	10.0	55.7	1.0	1.0	0.5	10.9
Phoenix, AZ	65.0	16.0	57.1	3.1	6.1	3.1	17.8
Portland, OR	51.5	1.0	48.5	2.1	5.2	0.0	5.2
San Antonio, TX	67.2	8.6	62.9	3.4	0.9	0.0	7.8
San Diego, CA	66.2	3.1	62.3	0.0	21.5	0.8	20.0
Tucson, AZ	67.5	15.4	64.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	13.7
<b>17 to 18 years</b>							
Birmingham, AL	57.9	2.6	55.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cleveland, OH	73.3	8.1	72.1	0.0	0.0	12.8	18.6
Denver, CO	63.1	14.3	58.3	1.2	0.0	0.0	10.7
Los Angeles, CA	62.4	8.0	57.6	0.0	5.6	1.6	8.8
Phoenix, AZ	81.0	21.6	71.6	2.6	8.6	1.7	25.0
Portland, OR	52.5	6.8	49.2	5.1	8.5	0.0	13.6
San Antonio, TX	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
San Diego, CA	55.7	1.0	49.5	1.0	11.3	0.0	7.2
Tucson, AZ	64.1	20.3	57.8	0.0	3.1	0.0	15.6

Note: See Note, table 4.30. Data on male juvenile arrestees/detainees are collected at nine Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring (ADAM) sites throughout the United States. Six of the nine sites also collected data on female juvenile arrestees/detainees; however, these data are omitted because the sample sizes at each site were generally small. The "9 to 12 year" age category has been omitted because of the small number of sample cases within each drug type. For methodology and survey sampling information, see Appendix 9.

<sup>a</sup>Includes cocaine, marijuana, opiates, methamphetamine, and phencyclidine (PCP).

<sup>b</sup>Base figure is less than 10 cases.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, **1999 Annual Report on Drug Use Among Adult and Juvenile Arrestees**, NCJ 181426 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), pp. 90-98. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.



Table 4.35

**Drug use by male juvenile arrestees/detainees in 9 U.S. cities**

By type of drug, race, and ethnicity, 1999

(Percent testing positive)

City	Any drug <sup>a</sup>			Cocaine			Marijuana			Opiates		
	Black	White	Hispanic	Black	White	Hispanic	Black	White	Hispanic	Black	White	Hispanic
Birmingham, AL	45.7%	47.8%	(b)	3.3%	8.7%	(b)	43.5%	43.5%	(b)	0.0%	0.0%	(b)
Cleveland, OH	67.3	54.7	38.9%	11.1	4.0	11.1%	64.1	54.7	38.9%	0.5	0.0	0.0%
Denver, CO	62.1	52.6	65.5	6.3	2.6	13.7	60.0	52.6	59.7	0.0	2.6	0.0
Los Angeles, CA	58.3	46.9	52.7	0.0	4.1	13.4	58.3	42.9	50.0	0.9	0.0	0.9
Phoenix, AZ	74.0	66.7	68.8	10.0	8.7	22.2	70.0	60.9	61.9	2.0	2.9	1.7
Portland, OR	55.9	41.7	48.0	8.8	0.8	4.0	55.9	39.4	40.0	2.9	1.5	8.0
San Antonio, TX	57.9	54.2	57.0	10.5	4.2	7.3	57.9	50.0	53.6	0.0	0.0	3.4
San Diego, CA	56.3	63.8	56.6	2.1	2.9	2.9	56.3	60.9	50.7	0.0	0.0	0.7
Tucson, AZ	51.5	49.6	61.2	12.1	7.6	14.9	48.5	47.1	57.9	0.0	0.8	0.8

Note: See Notes, tables 4.30 and 4.34. The racial category "other" has been omitted because of the small number of sample cases at most sites. For methodology and survey sampling information, see Appendix 9.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, **1999 Annual Report on Drug Use Among Adult and Juvenile Arrestees**, NCJ 181426 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), pp. 90-98. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Includes cocaine, marijuana, opiates, methamphetamine, and phencyclidine (PCP).

<sup>b</sup>Base figure is less than 10 cases.

Table 4.36

**Arrests for Federal offenses**By offense, United States, fiscal year 1998<sup>a</sup>

Most serious offense	Number	Percent
All offenses	104,422	100%
Violent offenses	5,033	4.8
Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	272	0.3
Negligent manslaughter	45	(b)
Assault	881	0.8
Robbery	2,946	2.8
Rape	18	(b)
Other sex offenses <sup>c</sup>	526	0.5
Kidnaping	220	0.2
Threatening communication	95	0.1
Other violent offenses	30	(b)
Property offenses	16,867	16.2
Fraudulent	13,287	12.7
Embezzlement	1,245	1.2
Fraud <sup>d</sup>	10,084	9.7
Forgery	384	0.4
Counterfeiting	1,574	1.5
Other	3,580	3.4
Burglary	177	0.2
Larceny <sup>e</sup>	2,289	2.2
Motor vehicle theft	318	0.3
Arson and explosives	121	0.1
Transportation of stolen property	548	0.5
Other property offenses <sup>f</sup>	127	0.1
Drug offenses	30,150	28.9
Public-order offenses	33,774	32.3
Regulatory	779	0.7
Antitrust	19	(b)
Food and drug	295	0.3
Civil rights	79	0.1
Other regulatory offenses	386	0.4
Other	32,995	31.6
Weapons	3,549	3.4
Immigration	20,947	20.1
Tax law violations including tax fraud	1,245	1.2
Bribery	226	0.2
Civil rights	321	0.3
National defense	30	(b)
Escape	590	0.6
Racketeering and extortion	919	0.9
Gambling offenses	203	0.2
Mail or transport of obscene material	280	0.3
Child Support Recovery	308	0.3
Prostitution	43	(b)
Obstruction of justice	464	0.4
Traffic	1,816	1.7
Conspiracy, aiding and abetting, traffic, and jurisdictional offenses	1,564	1.5
All other offenses <sup>g</sup>	490	0.5
Supervision violations	15,200	14.6
Material witness <sup>h</sup>	3,398	3.3

Note: These data are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics' Federal Justice Statistics Program database. Sources of information include the Executive Office for U.S. Attorneys, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, the U.S. Sentencing Commission, the U.S. Marshals Service, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. Arrest data were derived from the U.S. Marshals Prisoner Tracking System database. Only records of arrests made from Oct. 1, 1997, through Sept. 30, 1998, were selected. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 10.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.05%.

<sup>c</sup>May include some nonviolent offenses.

<sup>d</sup>Excludes tax fraud.

<sup>e</sup>Excludes transportation of stolen property.

<sup>f</sup>Excludes fraudulent property offenses; includes destruction of property and trespass.

<sup>g</sup>Includes offenses with unclassifiable offense type.

<sup>h</sup>To secure and safeguard a material witness.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 1998*, NCJ 180258 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), p. 15.

Table 4.37

**Arrests for Federal offenses**

By Federal law enforcement agency, United States, fiscal year 1998

Arresting agency	Most serious offense at arrest								
	All offenses	Violent offenses	Property offenses		Drug offenses	Public-order offenses		Supervision violations	Material witness <sup>a</sup>
			Fraudulent	Other		Regulatory	Other		
All agencies	104,422	5,033	13,287	3,580	30,150	779	32,995	15,200	3,398
Department of Agriculture	229	10	30	9	71	2	82	23	2
Department of Defense	330	30	53	21	89	5	73	58	1
Department of the Interior	971	55	141	34	237	9	313	169	13
Indian Affairs	157	11	14	9	27	3	60	24	9
Park Police	814	44	127	25	210	6	253	145	4
Department of Justice	75,608	3,531	8,931	2,416	21,539	553	25,152	10,741	2,745
Drug Enforcement Administration	11,153	511	1,526	356	3,619	95	3,045	1,669	332
Federal Bureau of Investigation	11,659	771	1,925	503	3,700	90	2,688	1,808	174
Immigration and Naturalization Service	24,143	625	1,310	420	5,653	79	12,025	2,324	1,707
Marshals Service	28,618	1,620	4,163	1,135	8,559	289	7,384	4,936	532
Other Department of Justice	35	4	7	2	8	0	10	4	0
Department of State	424	21	89	17	140	4	93	57	3
Department of the Treasury	11,386	501	1,413	362	3,583	68	3,454	1,570	435
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms	2,068	131	323	81	660	18	475	362	18
Customs Service	6,460	210	555	158	2,045	26	2,346	744	376
Internal Revenue Service	855	40	144	37	277	9	183	149	16
Secret Service	2,003	120	391	86	601	15	450	315	25
Federal judiciary	841	37	171	53	257	11	178	122	12
U.S. Postal Service	1,016	58	186	50	287	13	232	174	16
Other	13,617	790	2,273	618	3,947	114	3,418	2,286	171
Self-report, subpoena	7,954	436	1,425	366	2,291	70	1,847	1,409	110
State and local	3,315	213	486	150	938	31	955	516	26
Task force	299	16	33	18	130	1	66	33	2
Other	2,049	125	329	84	588	12	550	328	33

Note: See Note, table 4.36. This table displays data by the arresting Federal agency. The arresting agency may be different from the Federal agency that initiated the investigation involving the arrestee. Additionally, the table does not include arrests by Federal agencies that were referred to State or local authorities for prosecution. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 10.

<sup>a</sup>To secure and safeguard a material witness.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 1998*, NCJ 180258 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), p. 16.

Table 4.38

**Federal drug seizures**

By type of drug, fiscal years 1989-99

Fiscal year	Pounds seized <sup>a</sup>				
	Total	Heroin	Cocaine	Marijuana	Hashish
1989	1,343,702	2,415	218,697	1,070,965	51,625
1990	738,004	1,704	235,885	483,353	17,062
1991	926,700	3,067	246,325	499,097	178,211
1992	1,093,366	2,552	303,289	783,477	4,048
1993	1,045,997	3,516	244,315	772,086	26,080
1994	1,355,678	2,898	309,710	1,041,445	1,625
1995	1,576,865	2,569	234,105	1,308,171	32,020
1996	1,718,552	3,373	253,297	1,429,786	32,096
1997	1,796,863	3,121	252,329	1,488,362	53,051
1998	2,051,783	3,517	265,997	1,781,673	596
1999	2,621,510	2,788	290,756	2,326,286	1,681

Note: The Federal-wide Drug Seizure System (FDSS) contains information about drug seizures made within the jurisdiction of the United States by the Drug Enforcement Administration, Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Customs Service, and U.S. Border Patrol as well as maritime seizures made by the U.S. Coast Guard. Drug seizures made by other Federal agencies are included in the FDSS database when custody of the drug evidence was transferred to one of these five agencies.

Additional information on drugs seized since October 1993 by the U.S. Border Patrol are now included in the FDSS. This addition accounts for the increase in cocaine and marijuana totals, which are no longer strictly comparable to prior years' totals.

Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Figures are rounded to the nearest pound.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from tables provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration, Federal-wide Drug Seizure System.

Table 4.39

**Drug removals from the domestic market by the Drug Enforcement Administration**

By type of drug, fiscal years 1978-99

Fiscal year	Opium (lbs.)	Heroin (lbs.)	Cocaine (lbs.)	Marijuana (lbs.)	Hashish (lbs.)	Hallucinogens (d.u.)	Depressants (d.u.)	Stimulants (d.u.)	Methadone (d.u.)
1978	27	442	1,009	1,117,422	3,004	4,349,917	311,044	2,901,948	39
1979	4	160	1,139	887,302	43,261	6,439,136	5,671,379	7,711,628	14,998
1980	NA	201	2,590	994,468	5,993	7,522,905	8,337,806	6,434,742	NA
1981	NA	332	4,352	1,935,202	30,162	36,064,329	21,701,603	47,475,580	NA
1982	NA	608	12,493	2,814,787	3,086	1,978,617	5,739,423	4,482,404	NA
1983	263	662	19,625	1,795,875	31,339	58,542,610	2,535,040	11,345,783	NA
1984	18	850	25,344	2,909,393	2,059	596,999	688,491	16,500,791	3,218
1985	45	985	39,969	1,641,626	21,858	4,593,867	664,589	20,709,871	57,903
1986	6	801	59,699	1,819,764	577	16,748,616	1,627,315	27,846,419	70
1987	65	804	81,823	1,429,339	2,368	6,057,338	643,178	26,929,899	920
1988	73	1,841	127,967	1,241,630	83,542	17,530,667	182,215	95,972,547	375,009
1989	13	1,372	181,519	745,255	1,270	13,100,524	564,440	94,333,273	22,164
1990	30	1,405	162,386	310,610	16,878	3,212,636	335,974	143,824,926	23,022
1991	3	2,529	130,776	237,183	1,333	1,824,587	378,352	29,157,571	6,200
1992	54	1,534	173,727	445,942	4,328	3,691,242	917,019	44,428,806	3,580
1993	39	1,592	134,003	314,091	267	2,841,245	179,058	80,462,242	1,618
1994	21	1,048	145,751	337,121	539	1,590,624	25,769,912	130,755,446	3,467
1995	31	1,198	115,261	480,339	30,721	2,326,293	442,740	163,142,631	30,870
1996	52	1,114	79,917	411,909	30,816	2,351,846	470,771	66,890,159	542
1997	49	755	86,832	476,798	34,085	1,125,042	710,157	128,327,495	5,719
1998	35	820	71,502	534,260	290	921,275	387,511	93,284,715	1,470
1999 <sup>a</sup>	148	846	83,987	723,641	1,033	1,255,601	426,932	72,301,279	1,647

Note: The notation "d.u." refers to dosage unit. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Data are preliminary and subject to revision.

Source: Table provided to SOURCEBOOK staff by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration.

Table 4.40

**Number of marijuana plants eradicated and seized, arrests, and weapons and assets seized**

Under the Drug Enforcement Administration's Domestic Cannabis Eradication/Suppression Program, by State, 1999

State	Outdoor operations			Indoor operations		Total cultivated plants eradicated	Bulk processed marijuana	Number of arrests	Number of weapons seized	Value of assets seized
	Plots eradicated	Cultivated plants eradicated <sup>a</sup>	Ditchweed <sup>b</sup> eradicated	Grows seized	Plants eradicated					
Total	61,276	3,205,056	130,192,389	3,012	208,027	3,413,083	80,762	11,922	3,707	\$26,911,262
Alabama	1,716	46,668	0	18	2,017	48,685	5,793	145	33	285,374
Alaska	0	0	0	144	18,261	18,261	44	211	183	125,354
Arizona	47	2,082	1	27	1,247	3,329	994	413	87	751,675
Arkansas	332	79,069	0	16	334	79,403	177	73	66	20,145
California	4,807	831,193	0	1,048	87,019	918,212	42,303	1,457	931	4,426,675
Colorado	53	2,065	25,517	62	2,720	4,785	1,033	274	51	417,649
Connecticut	59	4,682	0	5	36	4,718	0	10	0	400
Delaware	15	1,119	1,127	9	221	1,340	152	17	2	18,696
Florida	362	35,495	0	211	21,343	56,838	657	466	89	1,665,825
Georgia	593	41,349	0	30	849	42,198	22	149	18	8,695
Hawaii	31,462	627,823	0	11	1,489	629,312	141	1,100	63	315,115
Idaho	11	4,718	0	20	2,490	7,208	3	20	0	383,860
Illinois	494	25,685	7,266,324	55	1,335	27,020	158	117	57	56,283
Indiana	1,400	26,277	3,614,672	26	2,611	28,888	429	399	37	72,823
Iowa	50	42,529	456,366	6	148	42,677	1,011	31	0	2,000
Kansas	48	14,294	1,036,726	14	473	14,767	80	21	10	18,519
Kentucky	8,587	520,202	57	54	6,186	526,388	629	576	155	179,866
Louisiana	138	2,195	0	34	578	2,773	0	113	8	27,718
Maine	249	9,216	0	10	210	9,426	85	161	48	52,014
Maryland	206	2,675	0	61	935	3,610	30	143	86	1,087,181
Massachusetts	56	5,475	25	6	91	5,566	5	16	40	198,000
Michigan	360	38,537	13,159	78	5,902	44,439	415	224	268	2,989,053
Minnesota	168	27,167	1,568,803	24	3,029	30,196	315	30	94	441,190
Mississippi	85	2,625	0	2	10	2,635	1,686	25	3	22,786
Missouri	674	30,376	73,314,662	109	1,707	32,083	1,066	822	94	421,945
Montana	6	46	0	24	569	615	17	54	40	80,560
Nebraska	3	71	166,640	27	656	727	84	32	6	12,532
Nevada	3	97	0	9	890	987	593	96	44	296,961
New Hampshire	37	923	0	14	382	1,305	0	30	9	3,180
New Jersey	122	2,873	0	23	629	3,502	3,511	1,880	102	605,958
New Mexico	0	416	0	0	0	416	0	0	0	0
New York	149	9,386	0	32	3,128	12,514	691	168	64	1,390,692
North Carolina	727	29,215	0	25	424	29,639	0	112	6	25,950
North Dakota	4	152	4,200,000	11	569	721	0	13	0	7,289
Ohio	1,402	38,462	0	57	2,264	40,726	179	71	68	675,282
Oklahoma	430	18,814	44,265	2	96	18,910	69	36	75	43,044
Oregon	195	12,902	0	150	7,154	20,056	297	151	195	3,823,272
Pennsylvania	400	7,653	0	61	1,620	9,273	11,889	371	184	1,617,616
Rhode Island	16	390	0	5	221	611	14	8	4	5,705
South Carolina	148	4,563	0	11	201	4,764	18	17	3	10,250
South Dakota	1	96	37,581,624	5	159	255	52	9	0	91,205
Tennessee	3,454	510,574	0	87	7,691	518,265	4,883	977	107	826,390
Texas	535	58,164	441,230	24	2,523	60,687	299	61	42	1,489,500
Utah	15	8,870	0	43	1,259	10,129	12	70	17	53,120
Vermont	179	5,888	18,682	30	1,112	7,000	88	86	19	39,421
Virginia	444	12,725	0	39	2,179	14,904	362	210	24	6,900
Washington	58	5,668	0	93	7,484	13,152	28	119	210	1,121,419
West Virginia	812	35,342	279,000	41	1,649	36,991	69	139	20	21,090
Wisconsin	163	18,250	159,081	114	3,858	22,108	292	195	45	675,086
Wyoming	1	0	4,428	4	69	69	87	4	0	0

Note: These data were collected by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) in conjunction with the Domestic Cannabis Eradication/Suppression Program. This program is a joint Federal and State effort in which the DEA contributes funding, training, equipment, investigative, and aircraft resources to the participating States in the effort to eradicate domestically cultivated marijuana.

<sup>a</sup>May include tended ditchweed; see footnote b.

<sup>b</sup>Ditchweed is a type of marijuana that grows wild.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from table provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration.

Table 4.41

**Seizures of illegal drug laboratories by the Drug Enforcement Administration**

By type of drug manufactured, United States, fiscal years 1975-99

Fiscal year	Total illegal drug laboratories seized	Type of drug manufactured								
		PCP	Methamphetamine	Amphetamine	Methaqualone	Hashish oil	LSD	Cocaine	Other hallucinogens	Other controlled substances <sup>a</sup>
Total	13,007	549	10,958	659	106	30	26	155	153	371
1975	32	15	11	2	1	0	0	3	0	NA
1976	97	30	36	11	5	4	4	7	0	NA
1977	148	66	46	10	10	6	1	2	7	NA
1978	180	79	69	12	7	5	0	4	4	NA
1979	235	53	137	10	9	4	2	5	15	NA
1980	234	49	126	20	17	1	4	2	15	NA
1981	182	35	87	14	13	2	4	5	10	12
1982	224	47	132	18	7	0	0	6	7	7
1983	226	39	119	25	10	4	0	11	11	7
1984	197	13	121	19	3	3	0	16	3	19
1985	419	23	257	67	5	0	1	29	2	35
1986	509	8	372	66	4	0	2	23	6	28
1987	682	13	561	68	1	1	1	17	2	18
1988	810	20	667	82	4	0	0	9	7	21
1989	852	13	683	101	5	0	0	1	0	49
1990	549	10	449	54	3	0	0	4	10	19
1991	408	5	345	26	1	0	3	3	13	12
1992	335	4	291	15	1	0	0	5	6	13
1993	286	3	237	8	0	0	0	0	12	26
1994	274	12	224	11	0	0	0	1	4	22
1995	330	5	299	4	0	0	0	0	1	21
1996	763	2	733	4	0	0	0	0	3	21
1997	1,293	1	1,277	3	0	0	0	0	3	9
1998	1,651	3	1,627	5	0	0	1	1	0	14
1999	2,091	1	2,052	4	0	0	3	1	12	18

Note: Data for 1994 have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Includes substances such as phenal 2 propanone, a precursor used in making methamphetamine and amphetamine; methadone, an opiate-type heroin substitute; and methcathinone, a stimulant that has effects similar to methamphetamine.

Source: Comptroller General of the United States, *Report to the Congress: Stronger Crackdown Needed on Clandestine Laboratories Manufacturing Dangerous Drugs* (Washington, DC: U.S. General Accounting Office, 1981), p. 37; and data provided to SOURCEBOOK staff by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration.

Table 4.42

**Arrests by the Drug Enforcement Administration**By type of drug, fiscal years 1992-99<sup>a</sup>

Fiscal year	Total		Type of drug									
			Heroin <sup>b</sup>		Cocaine <sup>c</sup>		Cannabis <sup>d</sup>		Dangerous drugs <sup>e</sup>		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1992	24,869	100%	2,628	10.6%	13,200	53.1%	5,859	23.6%	3,160	12.7%	22	0.1%
1993	22,052	100	2,153	9.8	11,488	52.1	5,290	24.0	3,111	14.1	10	0.0
1994	22,067	100	2,272	10.3	11,555	52.4	4,997	22.6	3,227	14.6	16	0.1
1995	24,966	100	2,676	10.7	12,351	49.5	5,817	23.3	4,107	16.5	15	0.1
1996	27,645	100	2,996	10.8	13,377	48.4	5,988	21.7	5,258	19.0	26	0.1
1997	33,536	100	3,316	9.9	15,600	46.5	6,857	20.4	7,666	22.9	97	0.3
1998	37,680	100	3,534	9.4	17,406	46.2	7,148	19.0	9,506	25.2	86	0.2
1999	40,121	100	4,020	10.0	17,458	43.5	7,389	18.4	10,996	27.4	258	0.6

Note: Data for all years are revised by the Source as additional information becomes available.

<sup>a</sup>Includes stimulants (e.g., methamphetamine), depressants (e.g., barbiturates), and hallucinogens (e.g., LSD and PCP).

<sup>b</sup>Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

<sup>c</sup>Includes morphine, opium, and other opiate-related substances.

<sup>d</sup>Includes crack.

<sup>e</sup>Includes marijuana, hashish, and hashish oil.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from table provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration, Defendant Statistical System.

Table 4.43

**Asset seizures by the Drug Enforcement Administration**

By type and value of asset seized, fiscal years 1992-99

Fiscal year	Type of asset								
	Total	Currency	Other financial instruments	Real property	Vehicles	Vessels	Aircraft	Other conveyance	Other
<b>Number of seizures</b>									
1992	19,868	8,344	741	1,712	5,948	228	53	278	2,564
1993	16,895	7,014	588	1,565	4,737	159	45	323	2,464
1994	13,859	6,641	461	924	3,794	147	37	196	1,650
1995	13,973	7,792	411	753	3,335	99	34	167	1,382
1996	13,554	7,426	831	567	3,099	117	17	133	1,364
1997	15,860	8,123	507	748	3,695	111	24	172	2,480
1998	15,609	8,562	519	377	3,820	119	14	0	2,198
1999	16,145	8,938	468	396	4,010	104	10	0	2,219
<b>Value</b>									
1992	\$874,889,400	\$267,820,145	\$154,834,673	\$320,631,938	\$57,065,862	\$12,399,302	\$15,828,500	\$2,146,124	\$44,162,856
1993	688,720,873	250,469,017	50,703,447	255,157,081	48,787,715	9,198,707	33,915,750	4,333,503	36,155,653
1994	650,842,200	316,292,043	47,071,268	172,966,741	39,081,767	18,379,846	10,109,200	1,814,528	45,126,807
1995	650,344,625	274,397,676	180,417,157	98,675,343	40,246,228	11,519,006	9,598,400	1,451,266	34,039,549
1996	499,291,097	275,218,245	59,668,742	88,448,201	40,278,491	8,249,654	5,564,100	1,663,878	20,199,786
1997	551,680,150	284,680,029	73,602,092	108,833,498	47,379,874	5,884,754	8,945,000	1,734,731	20,620,172
1998	538,800,044	364,706,874	34,326,077	64,238,696	49,566,582	4,048,850	3,587,000	X	18,325,965
1999	621,136,299	276,341,414	210,556,952	57,359,004	54,329,567	7,117,446	1,868,000	X	13,563,916

Note: Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from tables provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration, Computerized Asset Program.

Table 4.44

**Drug seizures by the U.S. Customs Service**

By type and amount of drugs seized, fiscal years 1975-99

Fiscal year	Type of drug seized													
	Heroin		Cocaine		Hashish		Marijuana		Opium		Morphine		Other drugs <sup>a</sup>	
	Number of seizures	Quantity (in pounds)	Number of seizures	Quantity (in pounds)	Number of seizures	Quantity (in pounds)	Number of seizures	Quantity (in pounds)	Number of seizures	Quantity (in pounds)	Number of seizures	Quantity (in pounds)	Number of seizures	Quantity (in dosage units)
1975	436	114.8	1,011	728.9	4,003	3,400.9	13,792	466,510.3	46	18.6	7	1.2	2,606	11,625,507
1976	437	367.7	1,167	1,029.6	5,162	13,436.7	13,555	759,359.9	72	37.6	15	3.9	2,581	21,418,652
Transition quarter	104	45.3	330	236.1	1,343	469.6	4,620	115,334.4	18	4.4	1	--	836	2,114,245
1977	245	277.7	1,025	952.1	6,323	15,923.0	14,902	1,652,772.7	50	20.2	15	1.4	2,105	7,813,721
1978	179	188.6	846	1,418.7	4,919	22,658.5	12,826	4,616,883.7	51	20.3	6	1.8	2,911	7,683,298
1979	173	122.5	1,259	1,438.1	4,379	50,848.9	12,323	3,583,555.5	41	26.1	21	8.8	3,130	15,912,218
1980	149	268.7	1,307	4,742.9	3,979	14,675.4	12,620	2,361,141.5	33	49.9	15	50.7	3,495	43,000,416
1981	170	234.7	1,372	3,741.1	2,689	17,991.8	14,036	5,109,792.5	52	9.5	75	6.2	3,877	38,947,804
1982	168	289.9	1,364	11,149.5	2,610	58,276.6	11,947	3,958,870.9	265	197.0	165	17.8	3,017	2,339,360
1983	285	593.6	1,731	19,601.5	1,829	2,209.8	12,101	2,732,974.5	103	78.9	199	60.0	2,862	5,592,669
1984	396	664.3	1,625	27,525.8	1,530	42,389.5	12,304	3,274,927.2	429	258.0	156	12.6	2,627	6,819,717
1985	426	784.6	2,164	50,506.4	1,948	22,970.0	12,002	2,389,704.1	1,118	505.0	10	3.3	2,179	22,540,573
1986	406	692.4	2,557	52,520.9	2,158	17,555.4	10,377	2,211,068.1	807	321.2	8	0.6	2,680	1,424,682
1987	527	639.0	2,158	87,898.3	1,930	1,073.2	14,569	1,701,149.6	538	1,014.6	8	4.2	3,345	3,881,793
1988	322	1,350.5	2,333	137,408.4	1,675	94,475.1	11,226	969,966.7	952	1,482.7	12	20.1	2,726	282,317
1989	454	1,056.7	2,059	129,493.2	1,656	51,476.0	10,183	645,858.2	3,384	901.3	26	10.3	2,549	2,622,721
1990	569	1,504.5	2,169	164,727.0	1,961	17,052.7	7,522	222,313.8	6,942	2,047.2	12	8.4	2,733	2,813,241
1991	754	2,757.1	2,138	169,586.1	2,000	177,037.7	8,688	287,519.6	3,594	1,131.6	6	0.3	2,059	2,913,236
1992	940	2,226.4	2,150	243,364.8	1,820	4,046.3	12,081	462,328.9	2,995	1,061.8	3	0.4	2,267	8,261,600
1993	1,010	2,966.2	2,182	175,317.6	1,529	26,089.1	10,961	507,248.7	2,426	2,128.8	11	19.8	2,747	17,864,966
1994	987	2,530.1	2,392	204,514.0	1,558	1,393.4	9,632	559,583.6	1,362	1,946.7	202	12,691.1	3,251	24,104,228
1995 <sup>b</sup>	923	2,235.3	2,226	158,313.7	1,284	16,616.8	10,214	642,012.5	462	484.5	367	27,544.0	4,896	5,665,673
1996	1,053	2,895.0	2,451	180,947.0	1,452	36,671.0	12,510	775,065.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	5,800	NA
1997	1,208	2,444.8	2,537	157,924.3	1,528	37,338.4	12,741	726,198.6	NA	NA	NA	NA	6,695	15,790,950
1998	1,049	2,956.9	2,364	157,042.7	1,604	885.3	15,545	955,987.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	8,100	221,657,448
1999	914	1,934.0	2,519	160,677.6	1,278	29,716.4	15,478	1,219,651.9	NA	NA	1,460	94,308.6	21,464	NA

Note: The data presented for 1975 and 1976 coincide with the former Federal fiscal year, the period July 1 to June 30. The transition quarter refers to the period July 1, 1976 to Sept. 30, 1976. The Federal fiscal year is now October 1 to September 30. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Includes amphetamines, barbiturates, LSD, opiates, and other drugs.

<sup>b</sup>Beginning in fiscal year 1995, the data include all incidents in which the U.S. Customs Service participated with other Federal, State, or local enforcement agencies.

Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *Prologue '76* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury, 1976), p. 36; U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *Customs U.S.A., 1980*, p. 33; **1985**, p. 41; **1988**, p. 40; **1989**, p. 40 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury); U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *U.S. Customs Update 1992* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury, 1993), p. 22; U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *U.S. Customs Service: Annual Report FY 1993* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury, 1994), p. 41; and data provided by the U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 4.45

**Property seizures by the U.S. Customs Service**

By type and value of property seized, fiscal years 1979-99

(Domestic value in thousands)

Fiscal year	Type of property seized															
	Vehicles		Aircraft		Vessels		Monetary instruments		General merchandise <sup>a</sup>		Arms/ammunition		Real estate		Intellectual property rights <sup>b</sup>	
	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value	Number of seizures	Domestic value
1979	2,829	\$9,060	135	\$19,979	272	\$74,529	1,328	\$22,472	24,318	\$41,639	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1980	3,039	12,269	195	11,584	1,319	91,269	1,257	31,382	19,789	39,606	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1981	4,011	14,882	272	32,487	556	46,535	1,554	39,846	23,250	63,491	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1982	5,951	35,936	206	34,742	500	44,462	1,802	32,757	27,132	92,015	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1983	9,481	63,912	203	19,104	405	33,209	2,066	50,174	36,972	142,824	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1984	9,347	62,954	157	50,327	558	49,256	2,088	67,734	33,334	348,796	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1985	9,323	80,666	145	150,448	524	41,227	1,114	95,838	32,679	277,339	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1986	8,911	74,597	123	17,414	292	14,424	1,370	121,536	30,489	237,850	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1987	11,400	84,807	176	112,479	535	23,783	2,138	102,383	40,257	417,750	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1988	12,073	97,570	129	204,643	374	122,585	3,064	165,296	23,966	477,938	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1989	12,444	100,729	182	204,000	333	58,139	4,102	225,028	22,416	509,601	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1990	8,412	84,277	151	102,623	285	17,984	8,960	440,487	34,602	449,019	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1991	7,945	62,652	103	43,801	257	30,261	8,555	271,315	26,908	377,105	1,902	\$5,763	154	\$52,736	NA	NA
1992	8,910	61,021	91	41,933	193	15,293	3,510	219,439	15,064	178,588	1,999	10,333	215	167,244	1,253	\$32,492
1993	8,917	71,872	47	6,900	180	9,408	3,550	183,128	14,072	214,356	2,663	3,396	245	77,981	2,005	44,175
1994	8,523	80,902	35	5,290	190	42,474	3,266	217,507	11,881	174,033	2,420	5,002	73	36,540	2,219	38,288
1995	9,269	91,378	36	29,253	192	45,668	3,071	207,737	10,985	513,765	1,719	24,231	172	45,326	2,092	51,683
1996	11,543	104,933	29	7,901	217	9,070	2,964	258,591	13,731	204,181	1,373	9,191	135	25,631	2,236	52,384
1997	10,953	94,287	23	15,158	197	11,839	3,739	240,243	17,573	1,176,551	1,509	7,229	326	38,303	2,117	64,001
1998	13,705	94,537	34	29,212	187	13,821	4,336	426,640	19,327	1,696,333	1,456	6,500	98	26,052	3,567	82,692
1999	13,848	101,456	22	20,755	179	11,893	4,515	444,035	12,667	202,792	1,398	8,796	49	25,471	3,926	120,275

Note: Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *Customs U.S.A.*, 1980, p. 32; 1982, p. 40; 1989, p. 40 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury); U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *U.S. Customs Update 1992* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury, 1993), p. 22; U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, *U.S. Customs Service: Annual Report FY 1993* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury, 1994), p. 41; and data provided by the U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Includes any other type of merchandise brought into the country in violation of the U.S. Customs laws.

<sup>b</sup>Includes any unauthorized use or theft of copyrighted or pirated goods and counterfeit items and goods not licensed for sale in the United States.

Table 4.46

**Arrests by the U.S. Secret Service**

By type of offense, fiscal years 1988-98

Fiscal year	Total	Type of offense					Task forces <sup>c</sup>
		Counterfeiting	Forgery <sup>a</sup>	Financial crime/fraud	Protective intelligence <sup>b</sup>	Other	
1988	7,168	1,597	2,700	2,101	378	392	NA
1989	7,592	1,809	2,872	1,997	327	587	NA
1990	6,881	1,837	2,230	2,121	284	409	NA
1991	6,982	1,845	1,912	2,623	199	403	NA
1992	6,490	1,743	1,506	2,755	192	294	NA
1993	7,482	1,899	1,578	3,259	249	497	NA
1994	9,166	1,955	1,312	4,279	265	1,355	NA
1995	12,289	1,856	955	5,609	411	949	2,509
1996	11,889	2,176	687	5,720	364	99	2,843
1997	13,649	3,151	748	5,908	313	89	3,440
1998	10,108	4,103	470	4,950	348	109	128

<sup>a</sup>Includes check and bond forgery.

<sup>b</sup>Activities related to the protection of U.S. leaders (the President, Vice President, and others) and visiting leaders of foreign governments.

<sup>c</sup>Includes activities of a number of task forces involving U.S. Secret Service participation with other agencies on criminal matters.

Source: Table provided to SOURCEBOOK staff by the U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Secret Service.



Table 4.47

**Value and number of counterfeit notes and coins passed and seized**

Fiscal years 1972-98

(In thousands)

Fiscal year	Total value of notes and coins	Counterfeit notes							Value of counterfeit coins		
		Total value	Passed on the public		Seized before circulation		Appearing abroad		Total value	Passed on the public	Seized before circulation
			Number	Value	Number	Value	Number	Value			
1972	\$27,752	\$27,726	287	\$4,816	1,097	\$22,911	NA	NA	\$26.0	\$15.3	\$10.7
1973	25,306	25,282	179	3,340	1,143	21,942	NA	NA	23.3	12.4	10.9
1974	21,402	21,382	121	2,431	660	18,951	NA	NA	19.7	7.9	11.7
1975	48,625	48,602	156	3,616	1,286	44,986	NA	NA	22.5	7.7	14.8
1976	35,089	35,080	135	3,375	673	31,706	NA	NA	8.8	5.4	3.3
Transition quarter	5,475	5,473	49	1,108	145	4,365	NA	NA	1.5	0.8	0.7
1977	44,039	44,030	255	4,872	1,178	39,158	NA	NA	8.5	7.1	1.3
1978	22,341	22,338	197	4,000	561	18,338	NA	NA	3.1	2.2	0.9
1979	50,770	50,764	188	4,515	1,240	46,249	NA	NA	5.4	1.8	3.6
1980	60,846	60,833	189	5,541	1,324	55,292	NA	NA	13.2	1.8	11.5
1981	58,554	58,547	228	6,906	1,390	51,642	NA	NA	6.5	4.8	1.7
1982	82,273	82,267	273	8,586	1,484	73,681	NA	NA	5.2	1.0	4.1
1983	71,790	71,763	215	7,803	1,518	63,960	NA	NA	27.2	2.3	24.8
1984	89,293	89,290	207	7,559	2,087	81,731	NA	NA	2.7	0.9	1.7
1985	68,659	68,658	183	6,926	1,335	61,732	NA	NA	1.8	1.1	0.7
1986	45,720	45,719	201	6,870	749	38,849	NA	NA	0.9	0.5	0.5
1987	89,776	89,775	294	9,322	1,382	62,261	283	\$18,192	1.0	0.5	0.6
1988	136,072	136,071	284	11,563	2,311	110,076	235	14,432	1.1	0.6	0.6
1989	177,274	177,272	389	13,842	2,191	75,258	933	88,172	1.7	1.6	0.1
1990	113,145	113,144	370	14,021	1,643	66,338	536	32,786	0.2	(a)	0.1
1991	117,517	117,517	413	17,143	1,870	69,622	326	30,752	0.2	0.1	0.1
1992	109,875	109,875	467	19,145	1,842	60,731	596	29,999	0.1	(a)	(a)
1993	164,565	164,561	435	19,602	514	24,192	1,794	120,767	3.8	2.7	1.1
1994	208,734	208,734	627	25,285	1,116	45,717	1,652	137,732	0.5	0.5	(a)
1995	339,066	339,064	686	32,490	1,947	75,262	2,439	231,312	1.8	0.3	1.5
1996	205,220	205,220	564	29,831	1,133	63,691	1,369	111,698	0.1	0.1	(a)
1997	136,206	136,205	589	31,751	852	40,386	778	64,069	0.4	(a)	0.3
1998	153,807	153,677	928	39,955	443	29,943	899	83,779	130.3	0.2	130.1

Note: The data presented prior to and including 1976 coincide with the former Federal fiscal year, the period July 1 to June 30. The transition quarter refers to the period July 1, 1976 to Sept. 30, 1976. The fiscal year for the Federal Government is now from October 1 to September 30. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Secret Service, "Annual Statistical Summary, Fiscal Year 1981," Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Treasury, 1982. (Mimeographed.); and data provided by the U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Secret Service. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Rounds to less than 0.1.

Table 4.48

**Counterfeit plant operations suppressed by the U.S. Secret Service**

By type of operation, fiscal years 1980-98

Fiscal year	Total	Notes	Photo-copies	False identification	Coins	Foreign country	Ink jet notes <sup>a</sup>	All other <sup>b</sup>
1980	78	73	0	0	0	5	NA	0
1981	84	76	1	0	1	6	NA	0
1982	90	79	0	0	3	7	NA	1
1983	119	104	0	0	1	11	NA	3
1984	92	83	0	0	2	7	NA	0
1985	109	92	7	1	1	5	NA	3
1986	136	76	30	6	1	23	NA	0
1987	182	103	41	6	10	18	NA	4
1988	158	93	24	9	10	19	NA	3
1989	117	71	21	NA	0	20	NA	5
1990	128	73	33	NA	2	18	NA	2
1991	136	66	52	NA	0	16	NA	2
1992	127	59	49	NA	0	14	NA	5
1993	149	62	48	NA	4	22	NA	13
1994	162	55	77	NA	1	23	NA	6
1995	174	61	62	NA	0	17	29	5
1996	218	29	62	NA	0	20	101	6
1997	462	23	87	NA	0	27	321	4
1998	645	12	49	NA	0	29	547	8

Note: Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Notes generated using computer printers.

<sup>b</sup>Includes food coupons and all other U.S. obligations under U.S. Secret Service jurisdiction.

Source: Table provided to SOURCEBOOK staff by the U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Secret Service.

Table 4.49

**Deportable aliens located by the Immigration and Naturalization Service**

By status at entry, fiscal years 1992-98

Fiscal year	Total located	Status at entry									
		Visitor	Crewman	Student	Temporary worker		Immigrant	Stowaway	Transit without visa	Entry without inspection	Other
					Agriculture	Other					
1992	1,258,482	15,755	1,111	1,240	259	300	9,800	404	60	1,225,993	3,560
1993	1,327,259	15,902	894	1,080	273	147	9,854	293	50	1,294,256	4,510
1994	1,094,717	13,342	833	978	140	260	10,745	410	59	1,064,068	3,882
1995	1,394,560	11,905	1,279	896	176	218	9,784	691	381	1,365,171	4,059
1996	1,649,986	12,003	830	731	176	186	10,502	244	313	1,620,033	4,968
1997	1,536,520	12,162	922	710	98	264	14,063	622	2,934	1,499,267	5,478
1998	1,679,439	10,536	681	599	350	5,322	16,714	574	72	1,644,591	NA

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from tables provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Table 4.50

**Aliens deported from the United States**

By reason for deportation, fiscal years 1991-98

Fiscal year	Total	Reason for deportation								
		Attempted entry without proper documents or through fraud or misrepresentation	Criminal	Failed to maintain status	Previously removed or ineligible for reentry	Present without authorization <sup>a</sup>	Security	Smuggling or aiding illegal entry	Other	Unknown
1991	33,189	3,058	14,475	1,135	735	13,347	7	28	191	213
1992	43,671	3,630	20,098	1,076	1,008	17,403	31	177	57	191
1993	42,469	3,031	22,435	781	929	14,977	54	208	30	24
1994	45,621	2,840	23,695	502	1,005	14,944	57	209	25	2,344
1995	50,873	5,335	24,989	494	1,392	16,730	34	196	31	1,672
1996	69,588	14,757	27,133	598	1,954	23,213	36	274	47	1,576
1997	114,292	35,910	34,056	1,024	3,109	39,228	30	384	530	21
1998	172,547	79,141	35,783	986	7,055	48,257	15	489	820	19

Note: These data reflect the legal basis for deportation or exclusion of persons identified as aliens. Some aliens who are criminals may be deported for a reason (charge) other than those listed above. Deportation categories have been revised by the Source pursuant to a revision in the law effective Apr. 1, 1997. Therefore, these data are not directly comparable to data presented in previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Includes those aliens charged with "entering without inspection" prior to the Apr. 1, 1997 revision in the law.

Source: Table provided to SOURCEBOOK staff by the U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

## Appendix 3

### **Crime in the United States** Definitions of terms

Note: The following information has been excerpted from the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, **Crime in the United States, 1998** (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1999), pp. 396, 397, 402-405. Non-substantive editorial adaptations have been made. See U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, **Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook** (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1984) for further definitions and information on classification and counting rules.

#### Population definitions

For purposes of statistical presentation, the cities and counties in the United States are divided into groups based on population size. The population group classifications used by the Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Population group, political label, and population coverage

Population group	Political label	Population coverage
I	City	250,000 and over
II	City	100,000 to 249,999
III	City	50,000 to 99,999
IV	City	25,000 to 49,999
V	City	10,000 to 24,999
VI	City <sup>a</sup>	Less than 10,000
VIII (Rural county)	County <sup>b</sup>	-
IX (Suburban county)	County <sup>b</sup>	-

<sup>a</sup>Includes universities and colleges to which no population is attributed.

<sup>b</sup>Includes State police to which no population is attributed.

#### Metropolitan Statistical Area

**(MSA)**--This includes a central city of at least 50,000 people or an urbanized area of at least 50,000. The county containing the central city and other contiguous counties having strong economic and social ties to the central city and county also are included. Counties in an MSA are designated "suburban" for UCR purposes. An MSA may cross State lines. Due to changes in the geographic composition of MSAs, no year-to-year comparisons of

data for those areas should be attempted. New England MSAs are comprised of cities and towns instead of counties. For purposes of tabular presentation, the UCR Program assigns New England cities and towns to the proper MSAs. Some counties, however, have both suburban and rural portions. Data for State police and sheriffs in those jurisdictions are included in statistics for the rural areas. MSAs made up approximately 80% of the total U.S. population in 1998.

**Rural counties**--Rural counties are those outside MSAs and are comprised of mostly unincorporated areas. Law enforcement agencies in rural counties cover areas that are not under the jurisdiction of city police departments. Rural county law enforcement agencies served 12% of the national population in 1998.

**Suburban areas**--These areas consist of cities with populations of less than 50,000 in addition to counties (unincorporated areas) that are within an MSA. Suburban areas can, therefore, be divided into suburban cities and suburban counties.

**Other cities**--Other cities are urban places outside MSAs; most of these areas are incorporated. These cities comprised 8% of the 1998 national population.

#### Community types:

	MSA	Non-MSA
Cities	Cities over 50,000 Suburban cities	Cities outside metropolitan areas
Counties (including unincorporated areas)	Suburban counties	Rural counties

As a general rule, sheriffs, county police, and State police report on crimes committed within the limits of counties, but outside cities; local police report on crimes committed within city limits.

The major source of UCR data is the individual law enforcement agency. The number of agencies included in each population group will vary slightly from year to year due to population growth, geopolitical consolidation, municipal incorporation, etc. Population figures for individual jurisdictions were updated by first applying the 1998 State growth rates (which were calculated from 1997 and 1998 U.S. Bureau of the Census State estimates) to 1997 U.S. Bureau of the Census county estimates to obtain 1998 county estimates. Then a county growth rate was determined by dividing 1998 county estimates by 1996 county estimates. This rate of growth was then applied to 1996 U.S. Bureau of the Census individual city estimates for each individual agency within the county. When preparing 1998 UCR population updates, the most current State, county, and city population estimates

available from the U.S. Bureau of the Census were used. The estimate of United States population showed a 1% increase from 1997 to 1998. Table 2 shows the number of contributing agencies within each population group in 1998.

Table 2. Population group and number of contributing agencies

Population group	Number of agencies
I	67
II	160
III	388
IV	753
V	1,817
VI	8,230 <sup>a</sup>
VIII (Rural county)	3,344 <sup>b</sup>
IX (Suburban county)	1,763 <sup>b</sup>
Total	16,522

<sup>a</sup>Includes universities and colleges to which no population is attributed.

<sup>b</sup>Includes State police to which no population is attributed.

#### Regions and divisions

The United States is divided into four regions; these regions are further divided into nine divisions. The following is a list of States within divisions and regions.

##### Northeast:

New England--Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

Middle Atlantic--New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania.

##### Midwest:

East North Central--Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin.

West North Central--Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota.

##### South:

South Atlantic--Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia.

East South Central--Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee.

West South Central--Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas.

##### West:

Mountain--Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming.

Pacific--Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, Washington.

Table 3. Total U.S. population, 1960-98<sup>a</sup>

	Population
1960	179,323,175
1961	182,992,000
1962	185,771,000
1963	188,483,000
1964	191,141,000
1965	193,526,000
1966	195,576,000
1967	197,457,000
1968	199,399,000
1969	201,385,000
1970	203,235,298
1971	206,212,000
1972	208,230,000
1973	209,851,000
1974	211,392,000
1975	213,124,000
1976	214,659,000
1977	216,332,000
1978	218,059,000
1979	220,099,000
1980	225,349,264
1981	229,146,000
1982	231,534,000
1983	233,981,000
1984	236,158,000
1985	238,740,000
1986	241,077,000
1987	243,400,000
1988	245,807,000
1989	248,239,000
1990	248,709,873
1991	252,177,000
1992	255,082,000
1993	257,908,000
1994	260,341,000
1995	262,755,000
1996	265,284,000
1997	267,637,000
1998	270,296,000

<sup>a</sup>Population figures are U.S. Bureau of the Census provisional estimates as of July 1 for each year except 1960, 1970, 1980, and 1990, which are the decennial census counts.

**The Crime Index, Part I, and Part II offenses**

The Crime Index

The following offenses and attempts to commit these offenses are used in compiling the Crime Index: (1) murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, (2) forcible rape, (3) robbery, (4) aggravated assault, (5) burglary, (6) larceny-theft, (7) motor vehicle theft, and (8) arson. Arson was added as the eighth index offense in October 1978. (Manslaughter by negligence and simple or minor assaults are not included in the Crime Index.)

Offenses in the UCR program are divided into two groups, Part I and Part II. Information on the volume of Part I offenses

known to law enforcement, those cleared by arrest or exceptional means, and the number of persons arrested is reported monthly. Only arrest data are reported for Part II offenses.

Part I offenses

**Criminal homicide--a.** Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter: the willful (nonnegligent) killing of one human being by another. Deaths caused by negligence, attempts to kill, assaults to kill, suicides, accidental deaths, and justifiable homicides are excluded. Justifiable homicides are limited to: (1) the killing of a felon by a law enforcement officer in the line of duty and (2) the killing of a felon by a private citizen. **b.** Manslaughter by negligence: the killing of another person through gross negligence. Traffic fatalities are excluded. While manslaughter by negligence is a Part I crime, it is not included in the Crime Index.

**Forcible rape--**The carnal knowledge of a female forcibly and against her will. Included are rapes by force and attempts or assaults to rape. Statutory offenses (no force used--victim under age of consent) are excluded.

**Robbery--**The taking or attempting to take anything of value from the care, custody, or control of a person or persons by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear.

**Aggravated assault--**An unlawful attack by one person upon another for the purpose of inflicting severe or aggravated bodily injury. This type of assault usually is accompanied by the use of a weapon or by means likely to produce death or great bodily harm. Simple assaults are excluded.

**Burglary--breaking or entering--**The unlawful entry of a structure to commit a felony or a theft. Attempted forcible entry is included.

**Larceny-theft** (except motor vehicle theft)--The unlawful taking, carrying, leading, or riding away of property from the possession or constructive possession of another. Examples are thefts of bicycles or automobile accessories, shoplifting, pocket-picking, or the stealing of any property or article which is not taken by force and violence or by fraud. Attempted larcenies are included. Embezzlement, "con" games, forgery, worthless checks, etc., are excluded.

**Motor vehicle theft--**The theft or attempted theft of a motor vehicle. A motor vehicle is self-propelled and runs on the surface and not on rails. Specifically excluded from this category are motorboats, construction equipment, airplanes, and farming equipment.

**Arson--**Any willful or malicious burning or attempt to burn, with or without intent to defraud, a dwelling house, public building, motor vehicle or aircraft, personal property of another, etc.

Part II offenses

**Other assaults** (simple)--Assaults and attempted assaults where no weapon is used and which do not result in serious or aggravated injury to the victim.

**Forgery and counterfeiting--**Making, altering, uttering, or possessing, with intent to defraud, anything false in the semblance of that which is true. Attempts are included.

**Fraud--**Fraudulent conversion and obtaining money or property by false pretenses. Included are confidence games and bad checks, except forgeries and counterfeiting.

**Embezzlement--**Misappropriation or misapplication of money or property entrusted to one's care, custody, or control.

**Stolen property; buying, receiving, possessing--**Buying, receiving, and possessing stolen property, including attempts.

**Vandalism--**Willful or malicious destruction, injury, disfigurement, or defacement of any public or private property, real or personal, without consent of the owner or persons having custody or control.

**Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.--**All violations of regulations or statutes controlling the carrying, using, possessing, furnishing, and manufacturing of deadly weapons or silencers. Attempts are included.

**Prostitution and commercialized vice--**Sex offenses of a commercialized nature, such as prostitution, keeping a bawdy house, and procuring or transporting women for immoral purposes. Attempts are included.

**Sex offenses** (except forcible rape, prostitution, and commercialized vice)--Statutory rape and offenses against chastity, common decency, morals, and the like. Attempts are included.

**Drug abuse violations--**State and local offenses relating to the unlawful possession, sale, use, growing, and manufacturing of narcotic drugs. The following drug categories are specified: opium or cocaine and their derivatives (morphine, heroin, codeine); marijuana; synthetic narcotics--manufactured narcotics that can cause true addiction (demerol, methadone); and dangerous non-narcotic drugs (barbiturates, benzedrine).

**Gambling--**Promoting, permitting, or engaging in illegal gambling.

**Offenses against the family and children--**Nonsupport, neglect, desertion, or abuse of family and children.

**Driving under the influence--**Driving or operating any vehicle or common carrier while drunk or under the influence of liquor or narcotics.

**Liquor laws--**State or local liquor law violations, except "drunkenness" and "driving under the influence." Federal violations are excluded.

**Drunkenness--**Offenses relating to drunkenness or intoxication. Excluded is "driving under the influence."

**Disorderly conduct**--Breach of the peace.

**Vagrancy**--Vagabondage, begging, loitering, etc.

**All other offenses**--All violations of State or local laws, except those listed above and traffic offenses.

**Suspicion**--No specific offense; suspect released without formal charges being placed.

**Curfew and loitering laws** (persons under age 18)--Offenses relating to violations of local curfew or loitering ordinances where such laws exist.

**Runaways** (persons under age 18)--Limited to juveniles taken into protective custody under provisions of local statutes.

### **Offense estimation**

The inability of some State UCR Programs to provide forcible rape figures in accordance with UCR guidelines and other problems at the State-level have required unique estimation procedures. In addition, because of efforts to convert to the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS), it has become necessary for the Source to estimate totals for some States.

The Illinois (1985 to 1998), and Michigan and Minnesota (1993 for both States) State UCR Programs were unable to provide forcible rape figures in accordance with UCR guidelines. The rape totals were estimated using national rates per 100,000 inhabitants within the eight population groups and assigning the forcible rape volumes proportionally to each State. The Delaware State UCR program was unable to provide 1998 forcible rape figures in accordance with UCR guidelines; the 1998 forcible rape total was estimated by reducing the number of reported offenses by the proportion of male forcible rape victims statewide.

In recent years, a number of States have been involved in the NIBRS conversion process. During the conversion process, little or no data were available from law enforcement agencies in these States. The following is a list of States that provided either incomplete data or no data for certain years: Iowa in 1991; Illinois and Kansas in 1993; Illinois, Kansas, and Montana in 1994 and 1995; Delaware and Pennsylvania in 1995; Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, and Montana in 1996; Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Montana, New Hampshire, and Vermont in 1997; Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Montana, New Hampshire, and Wisconsin in 1998. State totals were estimated using procedures based on data availability specific to each State, and the population group and

geographic division to which the State belongs.

It also should be noted that due to reporting problems at the State level, no usable data were received from law enforcement agencies in Florida and Kentucky for 1988; these State totals also were estimated by the Source. An aggregated Florida State total for 1996 was provided by the State-level UCR Program.

## Appendix 9

### Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring

Methodology and survey sampling information

Note: The following information was excerpted from the U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, **1999 Annual Report on Drug Use Among Adult and Juvenile Arrestees**, NCJ 181426 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), pp. 1, 20-98; and information provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice. Non-substantive editorial adaptations have been made.

#### Methodology

The Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring (ADAM) program, formerly the Drug Use Forecasting (DUF) program, collects data at selected booking facilities throughout the United States. Each quarter, trained local ADAM staff obtain voluntary and anonymous urine specimens and interviews from new samples of booked arrestees. Arrestees are interviewed and specimens are collected within 48 hours of arrest. Arrestees released before booking are not part of the ADAM sample. In 1999 the ADAM program conducted interviews and drug tests with more than 42,000 recent arrestees in 34 metropolitan areas. Approximately 30,000 adult males, 10,000 adult females, 2,500 juvenile males, and 400 juvenile females participated in the program during 1999. Generally, more than 80% of the arrestees selected for the sample agree to be interviewed and over 80% of those interviewed provide urine specimens.

Although most ADAM sites are referred to by the name of the largest city in the area, the boundaries (or catchment area) of most sites are substantially larger than the named city. Entire counties are used as catchment areas wherever possible. For many sites, catchment areas were gradually expanded to the county level during 1998, so that for sites that were not previously operating at the county level, the catchment area may have changed during the 1998 or 1999 data collection year. In certain sites with multiple jails, sites gradually increased the number of facilities where they conducted data collection as they added interviewer staff and gained access to additional jails.

In 31 sites, Albuquerque, Anchorage, Birmingham, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Des Moines, Detroit, Fort Lauderdale, Houston, Indianapolis, Laredo, Las Vegas, Los Angeles, Miami, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Oklahoma City, Omaha, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Portland, Sacramento, Salt Lake City, San Antonio, San Diego, San Jose, Seattle, Spokane, and Tucson, the catchment area is the entire county, parish, or borough. The catchment area for New York City is all five boroughs and for Washington, DC it is the entire city. The catchment area for Atlanta covers portions of two counties (DeKalb and Fulton).

During 1999, nine of the ADAM sites collected data from male juvenile arrestees/detainees. Six of these sites also collected data on female arrestees/detainees; however given the small sample size across a majority of the ADAM female juvenile facilities, these data are not presented. The catchment area for all nine juvenile sites participating in 1999 was the named city and entire surrounding county.

The ADAM program uses the EMIT (Enzyme Multiplied Immunoassay Testing) system to screen for the presence of drugs in urine. The testing is done at a laboratory and the specificity and accuracy are, for most drugs, higher than 95%. The standard ADAM testing panel includes the following drugs: cocaine, opiates, marijuana, methamphetamine, phencyclidine (PCP), methadone, benzodiazepines, methaqualone, propoxyphene, barbiturates, and amphetamines.

Beginning in 1996, the program adopted marijuana testing cutoff levels in accordance with new U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration guidelines. The new cutoff level, 50 mg/ml, is lower than the previous cutoff level thus more individuals using marijuana are identified. Analysis of trends at both cutoff levels revealed that overall there is a 5 to 7 percentage point increase in positive results at the new level. Caution should be used in comparing marijuana percentages for years prior to 1996.

**Table.** ADAM sample sizes, 1999<sup>a</sup>

City	Adults		Juv-enile males
	Male	Fe-male	
Albuquerque, NM	529	180	(b)
Anchorage, AK	563	155	(b)
Atlanta, GA	1,071	355	(b)
Birmingham, AL	738	111	117
Chicago, IL	2,291	540	(b)
Cleveland, OH	842	424	313
Dallas, TX	863	312	(b)
Denver, CO	931	375	291
Des Moines, IA	602	116	(b)
Detroit, MI	886	61	(b)
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	829	330	(b)
Houston, TX	883	679	(b)
Indianapolis, IN	652	419	(b)
Laredo, TX	551	67	(b)
Las Vegas, NV	1,091	485	(b)
Los Angeles, CA	2,708	649	412
Miami, FL	948	(c)	(b)
Minneapolis, MN	841	162	(b)
New Orleans, LA	913	374	(b)
New York, NY	2,190	1,200	(b)
Oklahoma City, OK	943	400	(b)
Omaha, NE	449	90	(b)
Philadelphia, PA	486	254	(b)
Phoenix, AZ	1,166	398	378
Portland, OR	652	286	203
Sacramento, CA	753	272	(b)
Salt Lake City, UT	920	179	(b)
San Antonio, TX	985	353	228
San Diego, CA	630	248	278
San Jose, CA	725	76	(b)
Seattle, WA	782	222	(b)
Spokane, WA	745	173	(b)
Tucson, AZ	946	333	294
Washington, DC	106	(c)	(b)

<sup>a</sup>The ADAM program operated in 35 sites in 1999. However, St. Louis was on hiatus, therefore only 34 are included in SOURCEBOOK tables.

<sup>b</sup>Male juveniles not tested.

<sup>c</sup>Females not tested.

## Appendix 10

### Federal Justice Statistics Program Methodology and definitions of terms

Note: The following was excerpted from U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 1997*, NCJ 176328, pp. 95-109; *1998*, NCJ 180258, pp. 107-121 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Non-substantive editorial adaptations have been made.

#### Methodology

The data are from the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) Federal Justice Statistics Program database. The database is constructed from source files provided by the Executive Office for U.S. Attorneys, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts (AO), the United States Sentencing Commission, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. The AO also maintains data collected by the Federal pretrial services agencies, the U.S. Courts of Appeals, and the Federal probation and supervision service. Beginning with the 1998 data, information from the U.S. Marshals Service also is included in the database.

Some records in the Federal Justice Statistics database are matched according to a statistically weighted combination of names, other personal identifiers, dates of court appearances, types of offenses, and other relevant information contained in the files. Using the matched data files, it is possible to combine information about two or more stages of the processing of a criminal matter or case, from the prosecutor's decision of whether to file a criminal case, through adjudication, and, if the defendant is convicted, through prison and/or supervised release. This edition of SOURCEBOOK presents data for fiscal years 1997 and 1998. Unless otherwise noted, cases have been selected according to some event that occurred during fiscal year 1997 (Oct. 1, 1996 through Sept. 30, 1997) or fiscal year 1998 (Oct. 1, 1997 through Sept. 30, 1998).

The unit of analysis is a combination of a person (or corporation) and a matter or case. For example, if a single person is involved in three different criminal cases during the time period specified in the table, he or she is counted three times in the tabulation. Similarly, if a single criminal case involves a corporate defendant and four individual defendants, it is counted five times in the tabulation.

The unit of analysis for incarceration, probation, parole, or other supervised release is a person entering custody or supervision, or a person leaving custody or supervision. For example, a person convicted in two concurrent cases and committed once to the custody of the Federal Bureau of Prisons in the indicated time period is counted as one admission to a term of incarceration. A person who terminates probation twice in the indicated time period, such as with a violation and again after reinstatement, is counted as two terminations of probation.

The offense classifications in the tables are based on the classification system used by the AO. Specific offenses in the AO classification are combined to form the BJS categories in the tables. These categories are designed to be as consistent as possible with BJS publications on State criminal justice systems. Offense categories for tables focusing on prisoners are based on combinations of offense designations used by the Bureau of Prisons. They are similar to the BJS categories but may not be directly comparable.

Where more than one offense is charged or adjudicated, the most serious offense, the one that may or did result in the most severe sentence, is used in the classification. In tables 6.50 and 6.51, prisoners are classified according to the offense that bears the longest single incarceration sentence. The offense description may change as a case goes through the criminal justice process. Tables indicate whether charged or adjudicated offenses are used.

The availability of particular items of information is affected by the data source. Data on prosecutors' decisions prior to court filing are provided for cases investigated by U.S. attorneys, but not for those handled by other litigating divisions of the U.S. Department of Justice. Criminal Division cases enter the database once they are filed in U.S. District Court, however. Many items of social and demographic information come from presentence investigation records, supervision records, or sentencing records and are available only for arrested defendants who were convicted and/or began serving a sentence involving supervised release. This particularly affects sex, race, ethnicity, and prior record information.

Time served in prison is the number of months from the prisoner's arrival into jurisdiction of the Bureau of Prisons until first release from prison, plus any jail time served and credited. The calculation is the same as that currently used by the Bureau of Prisons. Because other publications may include different groups of prisoners, calculate time served differently, or use a different offense classification, these data may differ from

estimates of time served in previous publications by the Bureau of Prisons or in publications based on other data sources.

These data are designed to permit the user to make valid comparisons within each table and to compare percentages (but not raw totals) across tables. The total number of subjects/defendants that is based on records linked between two files is generally less than the total number of records in either source file. Accordingly, comparisons of absolute numbers across two or more tables, or between these data and other data sources, are not necessarily valid.

In addition, readers should note that offender characteristics, classifications of lengths of prior sentences of incarceration, and time served differ from the 1993 and prior years' Federal justice compendia. Therefore, comparisons of these elements with the 1993 compendium or compendia prior to 1993 should not be attempted.

#### Definitions of terms

**Agriculture**--violations of the Federal statutes on agriculture and conservation, for example, violations of the Agricultural Acts, Insecticide Act, and the Packers and Stockyards Act; also violation of laws concerning plant quarantine and the handling of animals pertaining to research (title 7 U.S.C. except sections on food stamps).

**Antitrust**--violation of Federal antitrust statutes, which aim to protect trade and commerce from unlawful restraints, price fixing, monopolies, and discrimination in pricing or in furnishing services or facilities.

**Arson**--willfully or maliciously setting, or attempting to set, fire to any property within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

**Assault**--intentionally inflicting, attempting or threatening to inflict bodily injury to another person; applies to anyone within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States or to any Government official, foreign official, official guest, internationally protected person, or any officer or employee of the United States designated in 18 U.S.C. 1114; also certain violations of the Fair Housing Act of 1968.

**Bail**--the sum of money promised as a condition of release, to be paid if a released defendant defaults.

**Bribery**--offering or promising anything of value with intent to unlawfully influence a public official, bank employee, officer or employee of the Government, witness, or any common carrier as well as soliciting or accepting such an offer. Soliciting or receiving anything of value in consideration of aiding a person to obtain employment in the U.S. Government. Receiving or soliciting any remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or any kind in return for purchasing,

ordering, leasing, or recommending to purchase any good, service, or facility.

**Burglary**--breaking and entering into another's property with intent to steal within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States; also including breaking and entering into any official bank, credit union, savings and loan institution, post office, vessel or steamboat assigned to the use of mail service, or personal property of the United States or breaking the seal or lock of any carrier facility containing interstate or foreign shipments of freight or express.

**Civil rights**--violations of civil liberties such as the personal, natural rights guaranteed and protected by the U.S. Constitution. Includes the Civil Rights Acts, such as those enacted after the Civil War, and more recently in 1957 and 1964.

**Collateral bond**--an agreement made by a defendant as a condition of his or her pretrial release that requires the defendant to post property valued at the full bail amount as an assurance of his or her intention to appear at trial.

**Communication**--violations covering areas of communication such as the Communications Act of 1934 (including wire tapping and wire interception). A communication is ordinarily considered to be a deliberate interchange of thoughts or opinions between two or more persons.

**Conditional release**--release from detention contingent on any combination of restrictions that are deemed necessary to guarantee the defendant's appearance at trial or the safety of the community.

**Conspiracy**--an agreement by two or more persons to commit or to effect the commission of an unlawful act or to use unlawful means to accomplish an act that is not in itself unlawful; also any overt act in furtherance of the agreement. A person charged with conspiracy is classified under the substantive offense alleged.

**Counterfeiting**--falsely making, forging, or altering any obligation or security of the United States, foreign obligation or security, coin or bar stamped at any mint in the United States, money order issued by the U.S. Postal Service, domestic or foreign stamp, or seal of any department or agency of the United States. Passing, selling, attempting to pass or sell, or bringing into the United States any of the above falsely made articles. Making, selling, or possessing any plates or stones used for printing counterfeit obligations or securities of the United States, foreign obligations or securities, Government transportation requests, or postal stamps; or knowingly and intentionally trafficking in falsified labels affixed to phonorecords, motion pictures, or audio visual works.

**Customs laws**--violations regarding taxes that are payable upon goods and merchandise imported or exported. Includes

the duties, toll, tribute, or tariff payable upon merchandise exported or imported.

**Deposit bond**--an agreement made by a defendant as a condition of release that requires the defendant to post a fraction of the bail before he or she is released.

**Detention**--the legally authorized confinement of persons after arrest, whether before or during prosecution. Only those persons held 2 or more days are classified as detained.

**Drug offenses**--manufacture, import, export, distribution, or dispensing of a controlled substance (or counterfeit substance), or the possession of a controlled substance (or counterfeit substance) with intent to manufacture, import, export, distribute, or dispense. Also using any communication facility that causes or facilitates a felony under title 21. Also furnishing of fraudulent or false information concerning prescriptions as well as any other unspecified drug-related offense.

**Embezzlement**--fraudulently appropriating property by a person to whom such property has been lawfully entrusted. Includes offenses committed by bank officers or employees; officers or employees of the U.S. Postal Service; officers of lending, credit, or insurance institutions; any officer or employee of a corporation or association engaged in commerce as a common carrier; court officers of the U.S. courts; or officers or employees of the United States. Stealing, selling, conveying, or disposing of any money, property, records, or thing of value to the United States or any department thereof.

**Escape**--departing or attempting to depart from the custody of a correctional institution; a judicial, correctional, or law enforcement officer; or a hospital where one is committed for drug abuse and drug dependency problems. Knowingly advising, aiding, assisting, or procuring the escape or attempted escape of any person from a correctional facility, an officer, or the above-mentioned hospital as well as concealing an escapee. Providing or attempting to provide to an inmate in prison a prohibited object or making, possessing, obtaining, or attempting to make or obtain a prohibited object. Instigating, assisting, attempting to cause, or causing any mutiny or riot at any Federal penal, detention, or correctional facility or conveying into any of these institutions any dangerous instrumentalities.

**Explosives**--violations of Federal law involving importation, manufacture, distribution, and storage of explosive material. Includes unlawful receipt, possession, or transportation of explosives without a license, where prohibited by law, or using explosives during commission of a felony. Also includes violations relating to dealing in stolen explosives, using mail or other forms of communication to threaten an individual

with explosives, and possessing explosive materials at an airport.

**Failure to appear**--willful absence from any court appointment.

**Felony**--a criminal offense punishable by death or imprisonment for a term exceeding 1 year.

**Financial conditions**--monetary conditions upon which release of a defendant before trial is contingent. Includes deposit bond, surety bond, and collateral bond (see individual definitions).

**Food and drug**--violations of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, such as regulations for clean and sanitary movement of animals, adulteration or misbranding of any food or drug, and failure to transmit information about prescription drugs.

**Forgery**--falsely and with intent to defraud, making or materially altering, or possessing with intent to pass off as genuine any U.S. Postal Service money order; postmarking stamp or impression; obligation or security of the United States; foreign obligation, security, or bank note; contractors' bond, bid, or public record; seal of a court or any department or agency of the Government; the signature of a judge or court officer; ships' papers; documents on entry of vessels; deed; power of attorney; customs matters; coin or bar; and so forth. Also making, possessing, selling, or printing plates or stones for counterfeiting obligations or securities.

**Fraud**--unlawfully depriving a person of his or her property or legal rights through intentional misrepresentation of fact or deceit other than forgery or counterfeiting. Includes violations of statutes pertaining to lending and credit institutions, the U.S. Postal Service, interstate wire, radio, television, computer, credit card, veterans benefits, allotments, bankruptcy, marketing agreements, commodity credit, the Securities and Exchange Commission, railroad retirement, unemployment, Social Security, food stamps, false personation, citizenship, passports, conspiracy, and claims and statements, excluding tax fraud. The category excludes fraud involving tax violations that are shown in a separate category under "public-order, other offenses."

**Gambling**--transporting, manufacturing, selling, possessing, or using any gambling device in the District of Columbia or any possession of the United States or within Indian country or the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Also transporting gambling devices in the jurisdiction of the United States, (except under authority of the Federal Trade Commission or any State that has a law providing for their exemption from these provisions), transmitting wagering information in interstate or foreign commerce, interstate transporting of wagering paraphernalia, importing or transporting lottery tickets, or mailing lottery tickets or related matter.



**Hispanic**--ethnic category based on classification by reporting agency. Hispanic persons may be of any race.

**Immigration**--offenses involving illegal entrance into the United States, illegally reentering after being deported, willfully failing to deport when so ordered, willfully remaining beyond days allowed on conditional permit, or falsely representing oneself to be a citizen of the United States. Also bringing in or harboring any aliens not duly admitted by an immigration officer.

**Incarceration**--any sentence of confinement, including prison, jail, and other residential placements.

**Kidnaping**--unlawfully seizing any person, for ransom or reward, except in the case of a minor by a parent. Includes receiving, possessing, or disposing of any money or other property that has been delivered as ransom or reward in connection with a kidnaping as well as conspiring to kidnap. Also includes kidnaping or attempting to kidnap any Government official, the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President, any foreign official, any official guest, or any internationally protected person.

**Larceny**--taking and carrying away with intent to steal any personal property of another. Stealing, possessing, converting to one's own use, or illegally selling or disposing of anything of value to the United States or any of its departments or agencies. Stealing anything of value from a bank, the U.S. Postal Service, or any interstate or foreign shipments by carrier. Receiving or possessing stolen property or pirate property. Stealing or obtaining by fraud any funds, assets, or property that belongs to or is entrusted to the custody of an Indian tribal organization. This offense category excludes the transportation of stolen property.

**Liquor**--violations of Internal Revenue Service laws on liquor as well as violations of liquor laws not cited under these laws, such as dispensing or unlawfully possessing intoxicants in Indian country; transporting intoxicating liquors into any State, territory, district, or possession where sale is prohibited; shipping packages containing unmarked and unlabeled intoxicants; shipping liquor by C.O.D.; knowingly delivering a liquor shipment to someone other than to whom it has been consigned; and violating in any way the Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

**Mailing or transportation of obscene materials**--knowingly using the mail for mailing obscene or crime-inciting matter. Also transporting for sale or distribution, importing, or transporting any obscene matter in interstate or foreign commerce.

**Migratory birds**--taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds, or any part, nest, or egg thereof, in violation of Federal regulations or the transportation laws of the State, territory, or district from which the bird

was taken. Misuse or nonuse of a migratory-bird hunting and conservation stamp.

**Misdemeanor**--a criminal offense punishable by a jail term not exceeding 1 year and any offenses specifically defined as a misdemeanor by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts for the purposes of data collection. (This category includes offenses previously called minor offenses that were reclassified under the Federal Magistrates Act of 1979.)

**Mixed sentence**--a sentence requiring the convicted offender to serve a term of incarceration, followed by a term of probation. Unless otherwise noted, offenders receiving mixed sentences are included in both incarceration and probation categories.

**Most serious offense**--the offense with the greatest potential penalty. For Federal prisoners, the offense with the longest term of incarceration actually imposed.

**Motor vehicle theft**--interstate or foreign transporting, receiving, concealing, storing, bartering, selling, or disposing of any stolen motor vehicle or aircraft.

**Murder**--the unlawful killing of a human being with malice aforethought, either expressed or implied. Nonnegligent manslaughter is the unlawful killing of a human being without malice; includes committing or attempting to commit murder (first or second degree) or voluntary manslaughter within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Killing or attempting to kill any Government official, the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President, any officers and employees of the United States, any foreign officials, any official guests, or any internationally protected persons. As applied to the owner or charterer of any steamboat or vessel, knowingly and willfully causing or allowing fraud, neglect, misconduct, or violation of any law resulting in loss of life.

**National defense**--violations of the national defense laws of the Military Selective Service Acts, the Defense Production Act of 1950, the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970 (which includes prices, rents, and wages), the Subversive Activities Control Act, alien registration, treason (including espionage, sabotage, sedition, and the Smith Act of 1940), also violations relating to energy facilities, curfew and restricted areas, exportation of war materials, trading with an enemy, illegal use of uniform, and any other violations of the Federal statutes concerning national defense.

**Negligent manslaughter**--causing the death of another, within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States by wanton or reckless disregard for human life. Also negligent manslaughter of any Government official, the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President, any officers and employees of the

United States, any foreign officials, any official guests, or any internationally protected persons. Also includes misconduct, negligence, or inattention to duties by ship officers on a steamboat or vessel resulting in death to any person.

**Nolo contendere**--defendant's plea in a criminal case indicating that he or she will not contest charges, but not admitting or denying guilt.

**Offense**--violation of U.S. criminal law. Where more than one offense is charged, the offense with the greatest potential penalty is reported.

**Other property offenses**--offenses that involve the destruction of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in the possession of a common or contract carrier. The malicious destruction of Government property, or injury to U.S. postal property such as mailboxes or mailbags. Trespassing on timber and Government lands also is included.

**Other public-order offenses**--violations of laws pertaining to bigamy; disorderly conduct on the U.S. Capitol grounds; civil disorder; and travel to incite riot. Included in "public-order, non-regulatory offenses."

**Other sex offenses**--transporting, coercing, or enticing any individual (including minors) to go from one place to another in interstate or foreign commerce, in the District of Columbia, or in any territory or possession of the United States with the intent and purpose to engage in prostitution, or any sexual activity for which any person can be charged with a criminal offense.

**Perjury**--making any false material declarations under oath in any proceeding before or ancillary to any court or grand jury of the United States. Includes knowingly or willfully giving false evidence or swearing to false statements under oath or by any means procuring or instigating any person to commit perjury. Also includes any officers and employees of the Government listed under 13 U.S.C. 21-25 who willfully or knowingly furnish or cause to be furnished any false information or statement.

**Personal recognizance**--pretrial release condition in which the defendant promises to appear at trial and no financial conditions are required to be met.

**Pretrial release**--the release of a defendant from custody, for all or part of the time, before or during prosecution. The defendant may be released either on personal recognizance, unsecured bond, or on financial conditions. The category includes defendants released within 2 days after arrest and defendants who were initially detained but subsequently released after raising bail or having release conditions changed at a subsequent hearing.

**Property offenses, fraudulent**--property offenses involving the elements of deceit or intentional misrepresentation.

Specifically includes embezzlement, fraud (excluding tax fraud), forgery, and counterfeiting.

**Property offenses, non-fraudulent--** offenses against property: burglary, larceny, motor vehicle theft, arson, transportation of stolen property, and other property offenses (destruction of property and trespassing). These offenses are termed "non-fraudulent" only for the purpose of distinguishing them from the category "property offenses, fraudulent," above.

**Public-order, non-regulatory offenses--** offenses concerning weapons; immigration; tax law violations (tax fraud); bribery; perjury; national defense; escape; racketeering and extortion; gambling; liquor; mailing or transporting of obscene materials; traffic; migratory birds; conspiracy, aiding and abetting, and jurisdictional offenses; and "other public-order offenses." These offenses are termed "non-regulatory" only for the purpose of distinguishing them from the category "public-order, regulatory offenses," below.

**Public-order, regulatory offenses--** violations of regulatory laws and regulations in agriculture, antitrust, labor, food and drug, motor carrier, and other regulatory offenses that are not specifically listed in the category "public-order, non-regulatory offenses" above.

**Racketeering and extortion--** racketeering is demanding, soliciting, or receiving anything of value from the owner, proprietor or other person having a financial interest in a business, by means of a threat or promise, either expressed or implied. Extortion is the obtaining of money or property from another, without his or her consent, induced by the wrongful use of force or fear. Includes using interstate or foreign commerce or any facility in interstate or foreign commerce to aid racketeering enterprises such as arson, bribery, gambling, liquor, narcotics, prostitution, and extortionate credit transactions; obtaining property or money from another, with his or her consent induced by actual or threatened force; violence, blackmail, or committing unlawful interference with employment or business; transmitting by interstate commerce or through the mail any threat to injure the property, the person, or the reputation of the addressee or of another; or kidnaping any person with intent to extort.

**Rape--** rape, assault with intent to commit rape, and carnal knowledge of a female under 16 who is not one's wife, within the territorial and special maritime jurisdictions of the United States. Also includes cases of sexual abuse, including abuse of a minor and in Federal prisons.

**Robbery--** taking anything of value from the person or presence of another by force or by intimidation, within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Includes robbery of bank

property, U.S. postal property, or personal property of the United States. Also assaulting or putting the life of any person in jeopardy by the use of a dangerous weapon while committing or attempting to commit such robbery.

**Sentence--** sanction imposed on a convicted offender. For sentences to incarceration, the maximum time the offender may be held in custody is reported.

**Supervised release--** under the Sentencing Reform Act of 1984, a form of post-imprisonment supervision to be imposed by the court as a part of the sentence of imprisonment at the time of initial sentencing. Unlike parole, a term of supervised release does not replace a portion of the sentence of imprisonment, but rather is an order of supervision in addition to any term of imprisonment imposed by the court.

**Surety bond--** an agreement by the defendant as a condition of release that requires a third party (usually a bail bondsman) to promise to pay the full bail amount in the event that the defendant fails to appear.

**Tax law violations--** tax fraud offenses such as income tax evasion and fraud; counterfeiting any stamps with intent to defraud the collection or payment of tax; willfully failing to collect or pay tax; failure to obey summons to produce any papers concerning taxes; failing to furnish receipts for employees of tax withheld; failing to furnish information relating to certain trusts, annuity, and bond purchase plans; putting fraudulent or false statements on tax returns; and not obtaining a license for a business that makes a profit from foreign items. Also included are violations of excise and wagering tax laws and other laws from the Internal Revenue Service code.

**Technical violation--** failure to comply with any of the conditions of pretrial release, probation, or parole, excluding alleged new criminal activity. May result in revocation of release status. Examples of conditions that may be imposed and then violated include remaining within a specified jurisdiction, or appearing at specified intervals for drug tests.

**Threats against the President--** knowingly and willfully depositing in the mail, at any post office, or by any letter carrier a letter, paper, writing, print, missive, or document containing any threat to take the life of or to inflict bodily harm upon the President, Vice President, or any other officer in order of succession to the Presidency. Knowingly and willfully making such threats in any way to the above-named people.

**Trafficking--** knowingly and intentionally importing or exporting any controlled substance in schedule I-V (as defined by 21 U.S.C. 812). Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, selling, or possessing with intent to manufacture, distribute, or sell a

controlled substance or a counterfeit substance. Exporting any controlled substance in schedules I-V. Manufacturing or distributing a controlled substance in schedule I or II for purposes of unlawful importation. Making or distributing any punch, die, plate, stone, or any other thing designed to reproduce the label upon any drug or container or removing or obliterating the label or symbol of any drug or container. Knowingly opening, maintaining, or managing any place for the purpose of manufacturing, distributing, or using any controlled substance.

**Transportation--** violations of the Federal statutes relating to the Motor Carrier Act, which regulate (routes, rates) motor carriers of freight and passengers in interstate commerce.

**Transportation of stolen property--** transporting, selling, or receiving stolen goods, stolen securities, stolen moneys, stolen cattle, fraudulent State tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting if the above articles or goods involve or constitute interstate or foreign commerce.

**Unsecured bond--** an agreement by the defendant as a condition of release in which the defendant agrees to pay full bond amount in the event of nonappearance at trial, but is not required to post security as a condition to release.

**Violation (of pretrial release, probation, or parole)--** allegation of either a new crime or a technical violation while on pretrial release, probation, or parole.

**Violent offenses--** threatening, attempting, or actually using physical force against a person. Includes murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, negligent manslaughter, assault, robbery, rape, other sex offenses (some of which may be nonviolent), kidnaping, and threats against the President. (See specific offenses.)

**Weapons--** violations of any of the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 922, 923 concerning the manufacturing, importing, possessing, receiving, and licensing of firearms and ammunition. Manufacturing, selling, possessing, or transporting (within any territory or possession of the United States, within Indian country, or within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States) any switchblade knife; or making, receiving, possessing, or transporting a firearm not registered in the National Firearms Registration Transfer Record. Engaging in importing, manufacturing, or dealing in firearms if not registered with the secretary in the Internal Revenue Service District in which the business is conducted or not having paid a special occupational tax. This code covers cases where in a crime-of-violence- or drug-trafficking-enhanced punishment is handed down when committed with a deadly weapon.